## NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY ORGANISATIONAL SCORECARD 2016/17

## KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY

## BACK TO BASICS PROGRAMME - DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES

		IC	OP .						2014/15				2016/17				
Outcome 9	Objective No.:	Strategic Objective	Strategy No.:	Strategy	BASELINE	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	KPI No.:	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	ANNUAL TARGET	TARGET (2015/16)	TARGET (2016/17)	QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2	QUARTER 3	QUARTER 4	Responsible Department/Vote	SDBIP REF NO:
		To ensure the provision of appropriate sanitation and potable water to all households in	ID24.1	To ensure that the water and sanitation service is rendered in an efficient		Annual progress reports signed by the SED/director	ID24.1.1	Number (as well as percentage) of households with access to potable (drinkable) water.		82692(98%)	80463 (95,5%)	N/A	N/A	N/A	80463 (95,5%)	SED: Technical Services	WSA1
		Newcastle Municipality's jurisdictional area.		and affordable manner.	62405 (74%)	Annual progress reports signed by the SED/director	ID24.1.2	Number (as well as percentage) of households with access to sanitation.	63415	62405 (74%)	73375 (75,2%)	N/A	N/A	N/A	73375(75,2%)	SED: Technical Services	WSA2
						n/a	ID24.1.3	Appointment of service provider to develop a strategy to take over of UTW functions.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Municipal Manager	N/A
						Quarter 2: minutes of PSC meeting. Quarter 3: Council minutes approving the WSDP	ID24.2.1	Annual review of WSDP by 31 January 2015.	Approved WSDP Review by 31 January 2016	Approved WSDP Review by 31 January 2016.	Approved WSDP Review by 31 January 2017	N/A	N/A	Approved WSDP Review by 31 January 2017	N/A	SED: Technical Services	WSA4
Output 2: Improving access to basic services.	ID24	To ensure the provision of appropriate sanitation and potable water to all households in Newcastle	ID24.2	To promote water conservation and environmental awareness.		registers/minutes/pr ess releases/articles/pub lications	ID24.2.2	Number of awareness campaigns to promote water conservation and environmental awareness.	10	24	40	10	10	10	10	SED: Technical Services	WCS1
		Municipality's jurisdictional area.			44%	Water balance scorecard	ID24.2.3	Reduction of water loss by 2% per anum for NRW	43%	43%	42%	44%	44%	43%	42%	SED: Technical Services	WCDM
					n/a		ID24.2.4	Approved Business Plans for rural areas and urban areas.	n/a	N/A	25% New Water and sanitation infrastructure for peri- urban and rural areas	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED: Technical Services	N/A
		To ensure the provision of appropriate sanitation and potable water to all households in			100	Expenditure Reports	ID24.3.1	% Spent of capital budget as per approved cash flows (DWA Funding)	90%	90%	100%	10%	40%	60%	100%	SED: Technical Services	WPMU
		Newcastle Municipality's jurisdictional area.	ID24.3	To develop the Capital Investment Program.	Asset register 2013/14	Signed plan by SED	ID24.3.2	% completion of asset replacement plan	Draft asset replacement plan(pipes, pump stations)	Draft asset replacement plan(pipes, pump stations)	Approved asset replacement plan and proof of implementation	Proof of implementation	Approved asset replacement plan.  Proof of implementation	Proof of implementation	Proof of implementation	SED: Technical Services	WSA5

Outcome 9	Objective No.:	Strategic Objective	Strategy No.:	Strategy	BASELINE	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	KPI No.:	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	ANNUAL TARGET	TARGET (2015/16)	TARGET (2016/17)	QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2	QUARTER 3	QUARTER 4	Responsible Department/Vote	SDBIP REF NO:
			ID25.1	Maintenance of Council Buildings in an acceptable condition	90%	Report and Complaints Register	ID25.1.1	% of municipal building maintenance plan implemented	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	SED: Technical Services	RS2
Output 2: Improving access to basic services.	ID25	To ensure the provision and maintenance of safe roads and effective stormwater infrastructure.	ID25.2	To provide streets beautification and pavements.	2067m2	Progress reports signed by the SED/Director	ID25.2.1	m <sup>2</sup> of sidewalks paved.	2000m2	3340m²	7898m²	N/A	N/A	7898m²	N/A	SED: Technical Services	PMU5
		mirasuucture.	ID25.3	To develop and implement the Roads and Storm water Infrastructure Plan.	2067m2	Progress reports signed by the SED/ Director	ID25.3.1	m² of sidewalks paved.	2000m2	3340m²	7898m²	N/A	N/A	7898m²	N/A	SED: Technical Services	PMU5
				To develop and implement the Roads and Storm water Infrastructure Plan.	5,3KM	Bi-annual Reports signed by the Director	ID25.3.2	Km's of roads resealed.	7KM	9 km	4,7KM	2,2KM	2,5KM	N/A	N/A	SED: Technical Services	RS1
			ID26.1	To provide electricity within the Newcastle Municipality Licensed Areas.	65263	Invoices and DOE Monthly reporting	ID26.1.2	Number of households with access to electricity connection in the Eskom Licensed Area.	66263	66963	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED: Electrical and Mechanical Services	N/A
			ID26.2	To facilitate the supply of electricity outside the areas licensed with	network analysis	Records/ Minutes of approved ESDP	ID26.2.1	Approved ESDP by 30 June 2016	Completed network analysis plan for the Newcastle Electrical network by 30 Jan 2015.	Approved ESDP by 30 June 2016	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED: Electrical and Mechanical Services	N/A
Output 2: Improving access to basic services.	ID26	To ensure access to electricity and other forms of energy where applicable.		Eskom.		Progress reports signed by the SED and Invoices	ID26.2.2	Number as well as percentage of households with access to electricity-new connections.	80485 (95.5%)	81185 (96.6%)	81685	N/A	N/A	N/A	81685	SED: Electrical and Mechanical Services	EL8
			ID26.3	To improve the electricity network in the Newcastle Municipality Licensed Areas.	100%	Report against maintenance plan	ID26.3.1	% of Maintenance Plan implemented.	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED: Electrical and Mechanical Services	EL4
			ID26.4	To engage Eskom regarding the transfer of license in Eskom Licensed Areas.	4423	Progress reports signed by the SED and Invoices	ID26.4.1	. Backlog of electricity connections to consumer units (ESKOM AREA)	4423 (364)	3723 (700hh)	350	N/A	N/A	200hh	350hh	SED: Electrical and Mechanical Services	EL9
			ID27.1	To keep the Newcastle Municipal area clean.	100%	Communication plan and Presentations/registe rs/publications/phot os/ minutes of meeting	ID27.1.1	% of Communication Plan implemented	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED: Community Services	CS9
					d	Sector Plans		Master Plan for Community Services finalised by 31 March 2014.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED: Community Services	N/A

Outcome 9	Objective No.:	Strategic Objective	Strategy No.:	Strategy	BASELINE	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	KPI No.:	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	ANNUAL TARGET	TARGET (2015/16)	TARGET (2016/17)	QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2	QUARTER 3	QUARTER 4	Responsible Department/Vote	SDBIP REF NO:
					(	0 Records	ID27.2.2	% of backlogs addressed	Reduce backlogs by 10%	3%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED: Community Services	N/A
Output 3					61212 (72%)	Stats SA Census Information	ID27.2.3	Number as well as % of households serviced (Refuse)	70181(82%)	72680 (85%)	72680 (85%)	N/A	N/A	N/A	72680 (85%)	SED: Community Services	CS10
Output 2: Improving access to basic services.	ID27	To provide and ensure a safe and healthy environment.		Implementation of the Waste Management			ID27.2.4	Landfill site compliance as per DEA requirements	1	N/A	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	SED: Community Services	CS11
			ID27.2	Strategy in line with the relevant legislation.			ID27.2.5	New site identified within a 25km radius of Newcastle.	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED: Community Services	N/A
							ID27.2.6	Number of Draft Bylaws to be completed by each section.	N/A	N/A	NA	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED: Community Services	N/A
					1009	High Level Summary of Complaints register	ID27.2.7	% of complaints addressed within 24hrs.	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED: Community Services	CS12
							ID27.2.8	Progress made with the closure of the existing site.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED: Community Services	N/A

#### **NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY ORGANISATIONAL SCORECARD 2016/17** KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY **BACK TO BASICS PROGRAMME - SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IDP** 2014/15 Strategy **Objective** Strategic Responsible OUTCOME 9 KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR ANNUAL TARGET 2016/17 **Objective** No Strategy Baseline Source of Evidence KPI No.: 2015/16 Department/Vote SDBIP REF NO To ensure compliance with financial FV10.1 FV10.1.1 reporting in terms of the relevant Compliance with MFMA reporting legislative National Treasury SED: Budget & requirements. 100% Compliance Report obligations as per MFMA calender 100% 100% 100% Treasury Office BTO007 FV10.2.1 To ensure an To ensure sound Turnaround time for Turnaround times for bids Turnaround times for effective and efficient urnaround times for financial and Supply Chain bids is 119 days and for Turnaround times for bids at 90 days at 90 days and for bids at 90 days and for ids at 90 days and for fiscal Management System quotations is 69 days and for quotations 30 days quotations 30 days quotations 30 days uotations 30 days SED: Budget & management Output 6: (Tenders/Quotations). (Tenders/Quotations) enders/Quotations) (Tender/Quotations) register certified by CFO (Tenders/Quotations). Treasury Office BTO030 and good Administrative and FV10 governance. Financial Capability Review of Draft SCM Review of SCM Policy eview of Draft SCM FV10.2.2 Review of Draft SCM Policy by 31 olicy by 31 March Policy by 31 March 2015 by 31st March 2015 2015 and be approved Approved SCM Policy by March 2015 and be approved on the and be approved on the and be Approved by SED: Budget & March 2015 Register certified by CFO 31st May 2015 31st May 2015 the 31st May 2016 n the 31st May 2017 Treasury Office BTO028 FV10.3.1 FV10.3 To ensure a sound Approved Asset Review & approval of Review & Approval of Maintenance of Asset Management Plan Asset Management Policy SED: Budget & Asset Management Management Policy by Review & approval of Asset Asset Management nanagement plan and 31 May 2015 & Policy Management Policy by 31 May 2015 by 31 May 2015 Policy by 31 May 2016 eview of policy Treasury Office BTO033 System 2015`16 Budget approved in May 2015. Proof of submission to Approved adjustment Approved adjustment Approved adjustment FV10.4.1 Adjustment budget the Mayor; National and Approved Annual Budget by 31 May budget by 28 February budget by 31 March udget by 31 March To ensure compliance 2015 and adjustment budget by 28 2014 and Approved 2016 and Approved and Approved budget approved on 28 Provincial Treasuries and SED: Budget & FV10.4 with budget planning February 2015. budget by 31 May 2016 by 31 May BTO18 + BTO020 February 2015 Council Resolution budget by 31 May Treasury Office and implementation % of Municipal Capital budget FV10.4.2 actually spent as per approved **Calculation Sheet** cashflows 90% Municipal Manager BTO006 90% 90% Increase of payment factor by 2 FV11.1.1 SED: Budget & percentage basis point by 30 June 73% **Financial Reports** 2016 76% 75% Treasury Office BTO038 DBSA Invoices and FV11.1.2 Section 71 Cash Flow Financial viability in terms of debt SED: Budget & Improve the payment 45% 15% Treasury Office BTO012 45% Reports FV11.1 coverage. factor by 2% basis points by June 2014 Bank Statement and FV11.1.3 Financial viability in terms of cost nvestment Schedule and SED: Budget & 3months Section 71 Reports Treasury Office BTO013 coverage. 3months 2months

Output 6: Administrative and FV11 Financial Capability	To ensure a financially viable municipality.		125%	Calculation sheet	FV11.1.4	Financial viability in terms of outstanding service debtors.	152%	146%	152%	SED: Budget & Treasury Office	BTO015
		To facilate processes to enhance revenue	17	Minutes and attendance registers	FV11.2.1	Number of Revenue Enhancement meetings facilitated.	4	4	4	SED: Budget & Treasury Office	BTO016
		To implement sound cash management practices	12	Bank Reconciliations	FV11.3.1	Compilation of monthly banks reconciliations within 10 working days.	12	12	12	SED: Budget & Treasury Office	BTO027

#### ORGANISATIONAL SCORECARD 2016/17

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

BACK TO BASICS PROGRAMME - PUBLIC PARTICIPATION: PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST

		IDP	1					BACK TO BASICS PRO	JOICAININE TO								
Outcome 9	Objective No.:	Strategic Objective	Strategy No.:	Strategy	Baseline	Source of Evidence	KPI No.:	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	Target (2014/15).	2015/16	2016/17	QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2	QUARTER 3	QUARTER 4	Responsible Department/Vote	SDBIP REF NO.
					100%	Register on the number of grievences received and addressed.	GP4.1.1	% of operational issues addressed as referred by Municipal Manager (grievances).		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED : CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP 26
					100%	Detailed incoming register inclusive of date filed.	GP4.1.2	Compliance with record keeping checklist.	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Municipal Manager	MM017
					12	Minutes with attendance registers	GP4.1.3	Number of Manco meetings convened	12	12	12	3	3	3	3	Municipal Manager	MM016
Output 6	GP4	To ensure good governance through openness, transparency and accountability in the organization.	GP4.1	To strengthen executive support to services.	Approved Delegations o 30 June 2014		GP4.1.4	Annual review of Delegations Systems by 30 June 2016	Annual review of Delegations Systems by January 2015.	Annual review of Delegations Systems by 30 June 2016	Delegations of authority reviewed by 30 June 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	Delegations of authority reviewed by 30 June 2017	Municipal Manager	MM015
					0	Attendance Registers and Minutes/Presentations	GP4.1.5		2	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Municipal Manager	N/A
					Adopted IDP 31 May 2015	Council Minutes	GP4.1.6	Reviewed and Adopted IDP by 31 May 2016	31-May-15	Adoption of IDP by 31 May 2016 for implementation on the next financial year			, N/A		Adoption of IDP by 31 May 2017 for implentation for the next financial year based on the requirements of the new term of Council.	Municipal Manager	MM024
						Council Minutes	GP5.1.1	Annual review of Public Participation Policy by 30 June 2016	Annual review and implementation of policy.	Annual review of Public Participation Policy by 30 June 2016	Annual review of Public Participation Policy by 30 June 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	Annual review of Public Participation Policy by 30 June 2017	Municipal Manager	ММ027
			GP5.1	To improve both internal and external	1	Attendance registers and Close-out report	GP5.1.2	Number of training interventions for Ward Committees members by March 2016	1	1	1					Municipal Manager	MM029
		To keep the communities and		communication.	1	Attendance registers and Public submissions	GP5.1.3	Annual Mayoral IDP/Budget/PMS Roadshows.	1	1	1	N/A	N/A TBD	N/A	N/A 1	Municipal Manager	MM027
utput 1	GP5	stakeholders informed and involved in the affairs of the municipality.			1	Publication	GP5.1.4	Number of External Newsletters Published and distributed	4	4	4					Municipal Manager	MM004
					100%	Register of complaints and responses to complaints	GP5.1.5	% of customer complaints submitted and addressed	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Municipal Manager	MM002
					100%		GP5.1.6	% of media enquiries addressed	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Municipal Manager	ММ003
									Annroyed								

Outcome 3	Objective No	Objective	Julategy No	Juacegy	разенне	Jource of Evidence	REI NO	REI FERFORMANCE INDICATOR	1018Ct (2017) 13].	2013/10	2010/17	QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2	QUANTERS	QUANTER 4	Department/Vote	JUDIF ILLT INC.
			GP5.2	To develop the communication	Nil	Council Resolutions		Approved Communication Policy and Communication Strategy	Communication Policy/Strategy by JUNE 2015	Approved Communication Policy/Strategy by June 2016	Approved Communication Policy and Communication Strategy					Municipal Manager	ММ006
			3.5.2	policy.								N/A	N/A	N/A	Approved Communications Policy/Strategy		
					N/A	N/A	GP5.2.2	Draft Citizens Charter.	N/A	Implementation and monitoring of Citizens Charter.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Municipal Manager	N/A
					N/A	Reviewed policy	GP6.1.1	Annual review of PMS Policy by 31 May 2013.	N/A	Annual review of PMS Policy by 31 May 2016	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Municipal Manager	N/A

Outtoine 9	Objective No	Objective	Julaice y 140	. Juategy	разенне	Jource of Evidence	KF1140	REI FERFORMIANCE INDICATOR	1015Ct (2017) 13).	2013) 10	2010/17	QUANTERT	QUARTER 2	QUARTER 3	QUANTER 4	Department/Vote	JUDIF NEF NO.
					4	Confirmation of receipt of the reports by internal audit/email	GP6.1.2	Quarterly performance reports submitted to Internal Audit within 25 working days of end of quarter	4	4	4	1	1	1	1	Municipal Manager	MM062
Output 6	GP6	To ensure good governance through openness, transparency and	GP6.1	To develop and implement an effective Performance Management	0%	Assessment records / Attendance Register	GP6.1.3	%age of section 54 / 57 Managers assessed	100%	100%	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	Municipal Manager	ММ067
		accountability in the organization.		System.	31-08-2014	Confirmation of reciept from the Auditor General	GP6.1.4	Annual Performance Report submitted to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2016	Annual Performance Report submitted to the Auditor General by 31 August 2014.	Annual Performance Report submitted to the Auditor General by 31 August 2015	1 100 100 11 11 11	Annual Performance Report submitted to the Auditor- General by 31 August 2016	N/A	N/A	N/A	Municipal Manager	ММ064
					31-03-2015	Minutes	GP6.1.5	Approval of Oversight Report and adoption of Annual Report by 31 March 2017	Report and adoption	Approval of Oversight Report and adoption of I Annual Report by 31 March 2016	Approval of Oversight Report and adoption of Annual Report by 31 March 2017	Draft Annual Report submitted to AG by 31 August 2016	Draft Annual Report submitted to AG by 31 August 2016	Approval of Oversight Report and adoption of Annual Report by 31 March 2017	n N/A	Municipal Manager	MM066
					Reviewed risk management policy, as well as Fraud and corruption policy	Minutes approving policies and strategies	GP7.1.1	Reviewed risk management policy and strategy, as well as Fraud and corruption policy and strategy		Reviewed risk management policy and strategy, as well as Fraud and corruption policy and strategy by 30 June 2016		N/A	N/A	N/A	Reviewed risk management policy and strategy, as well as Fraud and corruption policy and strategy by 30 June 2017	: Municipal Manager	MM011
					4	Reports/Minutes of Audit Committee	GP7.1.2	Quarterly reports on implementation of risk management action plan.	4	4	4	1	1	1	1	Municipal Manager	MM010
Output 6	GP7	To ensure good governance through openness, transparency and	GP7.1	To maintain and implement an effective Risk Management	2	Attendance registers for anti-fraud and corruption	GP7.1.3	Number of anti-fraud and corruption workshops facilitated.	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Municipal Manager	MM013
		accountability in the organization.		System.	Risk Register for 2012/13	Risk assessment report , risk registers, and attendance registers for risk assessment workshops	GP7.1.4	Finalised risk assessment of compilation and risk register by 31 May 2017	Finalised risk assessment of compilation of risk register by 31 May 2015	Finalised risk assessment of compilation of risk register by 31 May 2016	Finalized risk assessment and compilation of risk register by 31 May 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	Finalized risk assessment and compilation of risk register by 31 May 2017	Municipal Manager	MM012
						Reports/Minutes of Audit Committee	GP7.1.5	Quarterly Progress reports on implementation of AG Action Plan to Audit Committee	4	4	4	1	1	1	1	Municipal Manager	MM009
					4	Reports/Minutes of Audit Committee	GP7.1.6	Quarterly reports on compliance with legislation submitted to Audit Committee	4	4	4	1	1	1	1	Municipal Manager	MM008
					2014 - Dec	Minutes approving Audit Charters	GP8.1.1	Annual review of audit charters by May 2017	Annual review of audit charters by August 2014.	Annual review of audit charters by May 2016	Annual review of Audit Charters by May 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	Annual review of Audit Charters by May 2017	Municipal Manager	MM043
Output 6	GP8	To ensure an effective internal audit function.	GP8.1	To provide Independent Objective Assurance and Consulting Services that add value and improve operations of the		Minutes of meetings and attendance registers	GP8.1.2	Number of audit committee meetings facilitated	6	6	7	2	1	2	2	Municipal Manager	MM044
	audit fur			municipality.	100%	Internal Audit Plan / progress report to Audit Committee and Minutes	GP8.1.3	quarter	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Municipal Manager	MM045
					2	Council Minutes	GP8.1.4	Number of Audit committee reports to Council	4	4	3	N/A	1	1	1	Municipal Manager	MM042
					100%	Register on the number of opinions received and finalized	GP9.1.1	%age of legal opinions finalised as requested	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Municipal Manager	MM046
					Consultation with IT	Records/ Database print out	GP9.1.2	Development and maintenance of applicable legislation database.	Development of database	Development of database	n/a	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Municipal Manager	N/A
		To ensure good															

Outcome 3	Objective No	Objective	Julategy 140	Juacegy	разение	JUDITE OF LYIDEFILE	KFI NO	KET FERFORMANCE INDICATOR	1018Ct (2014) 13).	2013/10	2010/17	QUANTER 1	QUANTER 2	QUARTERS	QUANTER 4	Department/Vote	JUDIT INC.
Output 6	GP9	governance through openness, transparency and accountability in the organization.	GP9.1	To provide effective and efficient legal support services.	8	Council Minutes	GP9.1.3	Number of Council bylaws, policies and procedures reviewed.	8	8	8	N/A	N/A	N/A	8	Municipal Manager	мм053
					60 days	Objections register	GP9.1.4	Turnaround time for addressing objections.	60 days.	60 days	60 days	60 days	60 days	60 days	60 days	Municipal Manager	MM051
					3Months	Register of the disciplinary matters received addressed		Turnaround time for addressing disciplinary matters.	3 months.	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months	Municipal Manager	CORP 27

ORGANISATIONAL SCORECARD 2016/17

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION AND CORPORATE DEVELOPMENT.

BACK TO BASICS PROGRAMME - BUILDING INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY

OUTCOME 9 O	Nhiantina Na .	Stratagia Objective	Shunhamu Na .	Strategy			KPI No.:										
OUTCOINE 9	bjective No.:	Strategic Objective	Strategy No.:	Strategy			KPI NO.:									Responsible	
					Baseline	Source of Evidence		KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2014`15	2015/16	2016/17	QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2	QUARTER 3	QUARTER 4	Department/Vote	SDBIP REF NO.
				To provide													
			IT1.1	efficient and effective general			IT1.1.1										
				administrative													
				support services.		Summary report signed of		Average turnaround time for the									
		-			14 days	by SED/ Director		filling of a vacancy.	42 DAYS	54 DAYS	42 DAYS	42 DAYS	42 DAYS	42 DAYS	42 DAYS	SED: Corporate Services	CORP019
							IT1.2.1	0/ -f									
					100%	EAP Register		% of employees assisted/consulted as requested.	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED: Corporate Services	CORP014
						Placement Register &											
						Report/ Minutes of Placement Committee	IT1.2.2	%age completion of Placements as									
					NIL	meetings		per revised Organisational structure	100%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	SED: Corporate Services	CORP025
							IT1.2.3	Percentage of job descriptions									
					0	Job Description File		compiled and evaluated	7	7	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED: Corporate Services	CORP015
								% of critical posts filled as identified									
							IT1.2.4	and approved by Municipal Manager									
				Implementation	100%	Appointment letters		(as budgeted).	100%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED: Corporate Services	N/A
		To ensure the optimal institutional structure		and review of the		Payroll Register as at 30											
	IT1	to render effective	IT1.2	organogram with adequate		June 2016 & Approved listing of budgeted posts as	IT1.2.5										
		and efficient services aligned to the IDP.		capacity.	1579	at 1 July 2015		Number of posts filled as budgeted	1678	1678	1678	N/A	N/A	N/A	1678	SED: Corporate Services	CORP018
		28															
							IT1.2.6	% of Municipal budget actually spent									
					450/	D. de et Driete et		on implementing its workplace skills		4000/	4000/		25% 50%		4000	CED. Comments Commission	
					45%	Budget Printouts		plan.	(7 878 640)100%	100%	100%		25% 50%	75	6 1009	SED: Corporate Services	CORP022
						Acknowledgement of	IT1.2.7	Compliance with submission of	Compliance with submission of	Submission of Employment Equity							
						receipt from Department of		Employment Equity Report by 01	Employment Equity	Report by 01 October	Submission of EEP Report		Submission of EEP Report				
					Submitted EEP by 01 October	Labour		October	Report by 01 October	2015	by 01 October 2016	N/A	by 01 October 2016	N/A	N/A	SED: Corporate Services	CORP020
							IT1.2.8	Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the									
		-			20	Appointment letters		three highest levels of management	23	23	23	N/A	N/A	N/A	23	SED: Corporate Services	CORP021
				To develop, plan													
			IT1.3	and participate in knowledge		Attendence registers/ minutes of	IT1.3.1	Number of knowledge sharing									
			I	sharing with other		meetings/invitations		meetings arranged/ attended									
				municipalities.													BTO010, CORP010, DPHS10, EM010, TECH11,
					1per department				2	6	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	6	SED: Corporate Services	MM058
						Descript of Description											
OUTDUTC						Receipt of Postage to LGSETA / Acknowledgment	IT2.1.1										
OUTPUT6: Administration and					WSP submitted to LGSETA on the 30 April 2015	from LGSETA of WSP and ATR		Successful submission of the WSP to LGSETA by 30 April		Submit WSP to LGSETA by 30 April 2016	Submission of WSP to LGSETA by 30 April 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	Submission of WSP to LGSETA	SED: Corporate Services	CORP024
Financial Capability					Aprii 2015	AIK		LOSETA DY SU APITI	by 30 April 2015	by 30 April 2016	LOSETA DY 30 APRIL 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	LGSETA	3ED: Corporate Services	CORPU24
							IT2.1.2										
					1	Attendance Registers/Minutes		Number of departmental teambuilding sessions held	1	1	1	N/A	1	N/A	N/A	SED: Corporate Services	CORP008
	IT2	To ensure productive and competent human	IT2.1	To facilitate human resource			IT2.1.3										
		capital		development.		Attendance Registers/Communicatio	112.1.3	Number of training interventions arranged for workplace skills									
					883	sent to departments		development	720	460	460	115	115	115	115	SED: Corporate Services	CORP023

# ORGANISATIONAL SCORECARD 2016/17 KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION AND CORPORATE DEVELOPMENT. BACK TO BASICS PROGRAMME - BUILDING INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY

IDF														
9 Objective No.: Strategic Objective	Strategy No.:	Strategy	Baseline	K Source of Evidence	KPI No.:  KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2014`15	2015/16	2016/17	QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2	QUARTER 3	QUARTER 4	Responsible Department/Vote	SDBIP REF NO
			Daseille	Source of Evidence	RET PERFORIVIANCE INDICATOR	2014 15	2013/10	2010/17	QUARTER I	QUARTER 2	QUARTER 5	QUARTER 4	Department/vote	SUBIP KEP INC
					IT2.1.4									
					Number of policies reviewed and			1				1		
			0	Council minutes	developed.	2	2	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	SED: Corporate Services	CORP00
					IT3.1.1									
				Minutes/Attendance	Number of ICT Steering Committee									
			4	Register	meetings.	4	4	4	1	1	1	1	Municipal Manager	MM03
To ensure the planning, monitoring					IT3.1.2									
and evaluation of ICT				ICT Strategy	% of the ICT Strategic Plan									
in the municipality			0	Implementation Report	Implemented	33.30%	33.3%	96.0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	96.0%	Municipal Manager	MM03
					IT3.1.3									
		To provide												
		efficient and	96%	System Uptime Report	% of uptime maintained	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	Municipal Manager	MM03
IT3	IT3.1	effective IT support services												
		and systems.												
				'	IT3.1.4									
To ensure effective and efficient				Disaster recovery test	Number of Disaster Recovery Tests									
administrative support			1	report	conducted	2	2	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Municipal Manager	MM0
services.														
					IT3.1.5									
				Active Directory Audit										
			4	Report	Number of ICT Security Audits	4	4	4	1	1	1	1	Municipal Manager	MM03
					IT3.1.6									
				Document Version Control	Number of ICT policies/procedures									
			4	Register	reviewed	95%	4	4	N/A	2	N/A	2	Municipal Manager	MM04

							LE MUNICIPA										
					KEY PERF	ORGANISATION ORMANCE AREA:		D 2016/17 DNOMIC DEVELOPMENT									
			IDD	BAC				PATION: PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST	Г								
ОИТСОМЕ 9	Objective No.:	Strategic Objective	IDP Strategy No.:	: Strategy	Baseline	Source	KPI No.:	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	2014/15 ANNUAL TARGET	2015/16	2016/17	QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2	QUARTER 3	QUARTER 4	Responsible Department/ Vote	SDBIP REF NO.
Output 1: Implementation of a differentiate	ED34	To facilitate economic development that will	ED34.1	To facilitate investment promotion by local and foreign businesses.	4	PSCM Minutes	ED34.1.1	Quarterly reports on meetings held with foreign and local investors.	4	4 Quarterly reports to Portfolio Committee	4	1	1	1	1	SED: DP&HS	ED9
approach to municipal planning and support	ED34	result in sustainable job creation.	ED34.2	Business Retention and Expansion (BNR).	2	PSCM Minutes	ED34.2.1	Quarterly reports on meetings with chambers and Newcastle businesses	4	4 Quarterly reports to Portfolio Committee	4 Quarterly report to Portfolio Committee	Quarterly report to Portfolio Committee	SED: DP&HS	ED1			
		To focilitate			3	Minutes and register	ED35.1.1	Number of meetings held (ICC)	4	4	4	1	1	1	1	SED: DP&HS	DPHS9
Output 1: Implementation of a differentiate approach to municipal planning and support	ED35	To facilitate economic development that will result in sustainable	ED35.1	Provision of internal guidance for investment and infrastructure expenditure.	4	PSCM Minutes	ED35.1.2	Bi-annual reports on meetings held with sector government departments, NGO and potential funders.	2	4 Quarterly reports to Portfolio Committee	4 Quarterly reports to Portfolio Committee	Quarterly report to Portfolio Committee	SED: DP&HS	ED2			
and support		job creation.			1	Copies of complete Economic Studies	ED35.1.3	Number of economic studies completed and submitted to Portfolio Committee.	2	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED: DP&HS	N/A
Output 1: Implementation of a differentiate approach to municipal planning and support	SD36	To facilitate economic development that will result in sustainable job creation.	ED36.1	To facilitate the development of key infrastructure to help facilitate the growth of the economy.	0	Report on infrastructural needs that drive and unlock the local economy in Newcastle		Study/survey to identify key infrastructural needs that drive and unlock the local economy.	N/A	Study to identify key infrastructural needs that drive and unlock the local economy Newcastle	Study to identify key infrastructura I needs that drive and unlock the local	N/A	N/A	N/A	Study to identify key infrastructural needs that drive and unlock the local economy Newcastle	SED: DP&HS	ED3
Output 1: Implementation of a differentiate approach to municipal planning and support	SD37	To facilitate economic development that will result in sustainable job creation.	ED37.1	Regulation of the Informal Economy.	Status quo report on Informal traders	Resolutions/Reports	ED37.1.1	Develop policy for informal trading and review of the bylaws.	Approval of Informal Trading Policy and Bylaws	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED: DP&HS	N/A
					1	Reports to Portfolio Committee	ED37.1.1	Number of reports on events supported	4	2	2	N/A	1	N/A	1	SED: DP&HS	ED8
Output 1: Implementation of a differentiate approach to municipal planning and support	SD38	To facilitate economic development that will result in sustainable	ED38.1	Promotion of SMME and entrepreneurial development.	15	Structures built and completion certificates	ED38.1.2	Number of Hawker Stands built.	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED: DP&HS	N/A
and support	resu sustai	job creation.					ED38.1.3	Development of a business plan for Business Incubator.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED: DP&HS	N/A
					40	SMME Register	ED38.1.4	Number of SMMEs assisted.	50	50	50	N/A	N/A	N/A	50	SED: DP&HS	ED4
			ED38.2	Key sector development.	2	Business Plans Developed	ED38.2.1	Number of Business Plans Developed	2	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED: DP&HS	N/A
					Approved Tourism Development and Marketing Strategy and provision for implementation		ED39.1.1	Approved Tourism Development and Marketing Strategy and provision for implementation plan on 2015/16 budget.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED: DP&HS	N/A

OUTCOME 9	Objective No.:	Strategic Objective	Strategy No.:	Strategy	Baseline	Source	KPI No.:	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	2014/15 ANNUAL TARGET	2015/16	2016/17	QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2	QUARTER 3	QUARTER 4	Responsible Department/ Vote	SDBIP REF NO.
			ED39.1	To facilitate a conducive environment for	Completed BID specification for the fencing as per CAA Requirements	Q2 - Inspection reports from CAA : Q4 - Scheduled of flights	ED39.1.2	Introduction of scheduled flights in Newcastle by 30 June 2016	Implementation of Scheduled Flight	Introduction of scheduled flights in Newcastle by 30 June 2016	Introduction of scheduled flights in Newcastle by 30 June 2017	N/A	Compliance with CAA requirements	N/A	Introduction of scheduled flights in Newcastle by 30 June 2017	SED: DP&HS	ED5
Output 1:		To facilitate		tourism business to grow.	4	Bi-annual progress reports to PSC / minutes on the trade shows	ED39.1.3	Report on number of tourism trade show attended and the outcome/impact to the Municipality.	4	4	4	N/A	2	N/A	2	SED: DP&HS	ED7
Implementation of a differentiate approach to municipal planning	SD39	development that will result in sustainable			4	Minutes of CTO	ED39.1.4	Number of meetings with CTO	4	4	4	1	1	1	1	SED: DP&HS	ED6
and support		job creation.					ED39.2.1	Approved Tourism Development and Marketing Strategy and provision for Implementation Plan on 2014/15 budget.	n/a	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED: DP&HS	N/A
			ED39.2	Marketing and branding of Newcastle.	Approved Tourism Development and Marketing Strategy and provision for implementation plan on 2015/16 budget.		ED39.2.1	Develop the Newcastle Brand by 30 June 2016	Develop the Newcastle Brand.	Development of Newcastle Brand by 30 June 2016	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED: DP&HS	ED5
Output 1: Implementation of		To facilitate economic development		To provide economic	630	Reports on job creation	ED40.1.1	Number of work opportunities created through LED development initiatives including Capital Projects.		1709	1734	N/A	N/A	N/A	1734	SED: DP&HS	ED14+TECH9+EM0 09
approach to municipal planning and support	a differentiate approach to municipal planning and support	that will result in sustainable job creation.	ED40.1	data.	Updated directory and web based directory in 2014/15	2015/16 Final Updated Directory	ED40.1.2	Publishing of the 2015/16 business directory on the website	N/A	Publishing of the 2015/16 business directory on the website	Publishing of the 2016/16 business directory on the website	N/A	N/A	N/A	Publishing of the 2016/16 business directory on the website	SED: DP&HS	ED10

ORGANISATIONAL SCORECARD 2015/16
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA- MUNICIPAL PLANNING

			IDP			BACK TO BASIC	CS PROGRAI	MME - DELIVERING BAS	SIC SERVICES / I	PUBLIC PARTICIP	PATION : PUTTING PE	OPLE FIRST					
OUTCOME	Objective No.:	Strategic Objective	Strategy No.:	Strategy	Baseline	Source of Evidence	KPI No.:	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2	QUARTER 3	QUARTER 4	Responsible	SDBIP REF NO
9			MP12.1	To develop the IDP Process Plan in line with the	2	Minutes and Attendance registers	MP12.1.1	Number of IDP RF meetings held.	ANNUAL TARGET	2	2	N/A	1	N/A	1	Department/Vote  Municipal Manager	MM026
Output 4	MP12	To ensure the development and maintenance of a	WIF 12.1	legislation.	3	Attendance Registers and documents itself	MP12.1.2	Number of sector plans co- ordinated and/or reviewed.	4	2	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	4	Municipal Manager	MM025
		credible IDP	MP12.2	To develop the IDP in line the 3 <sup>rd</sup> Generation IDP Guidelines.	Adopted IDP 31 May 2016	Council Minutes	MP12.2.1	Reviewed & Adopted IDP by 31 May 2017	Reviewed IDP by 31 May 2015.	Reviewed IDP by 31 May 2016.	Adoption of IDP by 31 May 2017 for implantation on the next financial year.	Approved process plan by 31 August 2016	N/A	Tabling of Draft IDP by 31 March 2017	Adoption of IDP by 31 May 2017 for implentation for the next financial year based on the requirements of the new term of Council.	Municipal Manager	MM024
			MP13.1	To undertake efficient and effective planning enforcement.	80%	Register / Notices issued	MP13.1.1	%age of reported / identified cases of land use contraventions responded to	80%	90%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED: DP&HS	TP2
			MP13.2	Preparation of the Land Use Scheme covering the entire municipal area in terms of SPLUMA	Approved Wall to Wall Planning Scheme (Phase 1)	Council Minutes	MP13.2.1	Preparation of the Land Use Scheme covering the entire municipal area in terms of SPLUMA	Submission of second draft on phase 2 Wall- to-Wall Scheme	Finalise Land Use Scheme covering the entire municipal area in terms of SPLUMA	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED: DP&HS	N/A
Output 4	MP13	To develop an efficient and effective land use management system so as to promote a rational and	MP13.3	Administration of the Town Planning Scheme.	Applications Registers	Q1 - Q4 PDA Application register, Minutes of Portfolio Standing Committee /EXCO Minutes	MP13.3.1	%age compliance to prescribed timeframes and requirements for inputs from all relevant parties.	100% Compliance	100% Compliance	100% compliance to prescribed timeframes and requirements for inputs from all relevant parties.	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED: DP&HS	TP3
		harmonious land use activity system.	MP13.4	Develop policies and bylaws for planning.	0	Council Minutes	MP13.4.1	Number of policies and bylaws formed and reviewed.	N/A	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	SED: DP&HS	DPHS11
			MP13.5	To undertake efficient and	10 days for residential, and 18 days for commercial and industrial buildings	Progress Reports	MP13.5.1	Average turnaround time for the approval of building Plans	10 days for residential, and 18 days for commercial and industrial buildings	10 days for residential, and 18 days for commercial and industrial buildings	10 days for residential, and 18 days for commercial and industrial buildings	10 days for residential, and 18 days for commercial and industrial buildings	10 days for residential, and 18 days for commercial and industria buildings	10 days for residential, and 18 days for commercial and industrial buildings	10 days for residential, and 18 days for commercial and industrial buildings	SED: DP&HS	ТР7
				effective building controls.	100%	Register	MP13.5.2	% of illegal buildings addressed as identified and reported	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED: DP&HS	TP8
			MP14.1		N/A	N/A	MP14.1.1	Purchased hardware.	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED: DP&HS	N/A
				Upgrading of the GIS System.	N/A	N/A	MP14.1.2	Purchased CAD software.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED: DP&HS	N/A
Output 4	MP14	To ensure an effective and integrated Geographic Information Management System.	MP14.1	GIS Data Management.	100%	GIS Register	MP14.1.1	%age of Updated data received from municipal and sector departments	Capturing of 32310 properties for land use and zoning information		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED: DP&HS	TP4
		System.	MP14.3	GIS System integration with other municipal systems.	Upgrading of GIS Website		MP14.3.1	Mapping of Infrastructure projects on GIS	N/A	N/A	ТВА	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED: DP&HS	N/A
			MP14.4	Maintenance of the current GIS System.	2		MP14.4.1	Number of staff trained	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED : DPHS	
			MP15.1	Uplifting of communities socially, economically and environmentally, including infrastructure development.	SDF Designated JBC Node, approved commercial centres, informal housing and community facilities	Quarter 1 & 2: Progress reports submitted to PSCM Quarter 3: Advert for Notice of consultation/registers Quarter4: Minutes approving the JBC Urban Hub Precinct	MP15.1.1	Planning application for JBC Urban Hub Precinct Plan by 30 June 2017	Implementation of projects approved to create the necessary preconditions in MBO areas for mobilising public and private investment	Approved JBC Urban Hub Precinct Plan by 30 June 2016	Final JBC Project Concept Plans and Consolidated Report for approval by EXCO	Final Concept Development Plan and comments	Final JBC Urban Hub Precinct Plan	Final Precinct Delivery Plan including comments	Final JBC Project Concept Plans and Consolidated Report for approval by EXCO	SED : DPHS	URP1
Output 4	MP15	To create human settlements that are economically viable, aesthetically pleasant, habitable and vibrant.	MP15.2	To promote focussed Urban Renewal in the Madadeni, Blaaubosch (including Cavan and Johnstown) and Osizweni areas including the Greater Newcastle Area	Underdeveloped township conditions	Progress Reports/minutes of meetings	MP15.2.1	Finalisation and submission of Business Plans for funding	Finalisation and submission of Business Plans for funding	Preparation of Project Concept Plans for approved Business Plans	Preparation and submission of 2 Business Plans for approval	N/A	Compilation and submission of 1 Business Plans for funding	N/A	Compilation and submission of 1 Business Plans for funding	SED : DPHS	URP2

OUTCOME 9	Objective No.	: Strategic Objective	Strategy No.:	Strategy	Baseline	Source of Evidence	KPI No.:	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	2014/15 ANNUAL TARGET	2015/16	2016/17	QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2	QUARTER 3	QUARTER 4	Responsible Department/Vote	SDBIP REF NO
			MP15.3	To provide enablers for local communities towards an improved quality of their lives.	MBO Forum established	Minutes of meetings and registers	MP15.3.1	Number of MBO Forum Meetings held	Establishment of Forum	4	4	1	1	1	1	SED : DPHS	URP3
					Newcastle SDF	Approve SDF as part of the IDP - Council Resolution	MP16.1.1	Approved Spatial Development Framework by 30 June 2017	Approved Spatial Development Framework by 30 June 2015	Approved Spatial Development Framework by 30 June 2016	Approved Spatial Development Framework by 30 June 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	Approved Spatial Development Framework by 30 June 2017	SED: DP&HS	TP6
Output 4	MP16	To promote spatial restructuring and integration	MP16.1	To produce plans, policies and strategies to guide and manage development	1	PSCM Minutes or Council Minutes	MP16.1.2	Approval of one Local Area Plan / Precinct Plan by 30 June 2017	Approved Soul City Local area Development Plan by 30 June 2015	Approval of one Local Area Plan by 30 June 2016	Approval of one Local Area Plan by 30 June 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	Approval of one Local Area Plan by 30 June 2017	SED: DP&HS	TP5
					SDF Designated JBC Node, approved commercial centres, informal housing and community facilities	Progress Reports/minutes of meetings	MP16.1.2	Planning application for JBC Urban Hub Precinct Plan by 30 June 2017	Implementation of projects approved to create the necessary preconditions in MBO areas for mobilising public and private investment	Approved JBC Urban Hub Precinct Plan by 30 June 2016	Final JBC Project Concept Plans and Consolidated Repor for approval by EXCO	t Final Concept Development Plan and comments	Final JBC Urban Hub Precinct Plan	Final Precinct Delivery Plan including comments	Final JBC Project Concept Plans and Consolidated Report for approval by EXCO	SED : DPHS	URP1
			MP17.1	To provide a framework for Environmental Management.	N/A	N/A	MP17.1.1	Approved structure inclusive of the Environmental Management Unit.	N/A	N/A	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED: DP&HS	N/A
Output 4	MP17	To promote sustainable development and environmental awareness	MP17.2	To ensure compliance with environmental legislation and regulations.	Desired State of Environment Report	Records	MP17.2.1	Approved Environmental Management Framework (EMF) by 30 June 2015	Approved Environmental Management Framework (EMF) by 30 June 2015	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED: DP&HS	N/A
			MP17.3	To improve environmental awareness.	100%	Communication plan and Presentations/registers/publi cations/photos/ minutes of meeting	MP17.3.1	% of Communication Plan implemented	100%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	SED: DP&HS	DPHS9
			MP18.1	To reduce housing backlogs to meet the provincial and national targets.	656	Status Quo Reports/Progress reports	MP18.1.1	Number of houses built.	860 UNITS	700	402	N/A	N/A	N/A	402	SED: DP&HS	HL1+HL2+HL4+ HL7+HL10
				To reduce housing backlogs to meet the provincial and national targets.	N/A	Status Quo Reports/Progress reports	MP18.1.2	Number of Service Sites for Human Settlements projects	100	380	310	N/A	N/A	N/A	310	SED: DP&HS	HL2+HL8
Output 4	MP18	To facilitate the provision of housing in line with the national and provincial norms	MP18.2	Development and implementation of a Housing Sector Plan.	Approved of Reviewed housing sector plan by June 2014	Council Minutes	MP18.2.1	Revised Housing Sector Plan	Annual Review of Housing Sector Plan approved as part of the IDP	Annual Revision of Housing Sector Plan.	Annual Review of Housing Sector Plan approved as part of the IDP		N/A	N/A	Annual Review of Housing Sector Plan approved as part of the IDP	SED: DP&HS	HL15
		and standards.	MP18.3	Promotion of a variety of housing typologies and	2	Progress report on application / document	MP18.3.1	Number of applications for funding submitted to the Human Settlement	4	2	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	SED: DP&HS	HL16
			MP18.3	densities in and around nodal points.	Initiated of in-situ upgrade of H39 & Siyahlala	Progress report on initiation of in-situ upgrade of Stafford Hill & Roypoint (Vezukuhle)	MP18.3.2	Number of informal settlements upgraded	2(Initiate In-situ Upgrading of H39 and Siyahlala )	Initiate In-situ Upgrading of Stafford Hill & Roypoint (Vezukuhle)	Finalise land acquisition for Stafford Hill. Submission of Stage 1 application for Roypoint (Vezukuhle)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Finalise land acquisition for Stafford Hill. Submission of Stage 1 application for Roypoint (Vezukuhle)	SED: DP&HS	HL9
		To promote	MP19.1	Liaison with the Dept. of Human Settlements and Rural Development.	15	Adverts, Deed of sale, supply chain records/ deed of transfer.	MP19.1.1	Number of Sites released for disposal	N/A	15	15	N/A	N/A	N/A	15	SED: DP&HS	HL14
Output 4	MP19	sustainable human settlements in rural areas (Land Reform areas).	MP19.2	To develop and maintain a reliable Housing Waiting List database.	78%	Progress report on housing database, print screen from the system	MP19.2.1	% of housing database updated.	100%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	SED: DP&HS	HL12
			MP19.3	Promotion of Security of Tenure.	40	Copies of Title Deeds	MP19.3.1	Number of houses transferred	40	40	40	N/A	N/A	N/A	40	SED: DP&HS	HL13
			MP20.1	To create a Municipal Land Bank.	10	Signed deeds of sale	MP20.1.1	Number of pieces of land acquired for development.	10	5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED: DP&HS	N/A
Output 4	MP20	Efficient management of the municipal real estate.	MP20.2	To review the Municipal Land Disposal Policy.	Draft Land Disposal Policy	Minutes	MP20.2.1	Reviewed Land Disposal Policy by 31 December 2014	Review of the Land Disposal Policy.	N/A	n/a	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED: DP&HS	n/a

OUTCOME									2014/15		_					Responsible	
9	Objective No.	.: Strategic Objective	Strategy No.:	Strategy	Baseline	Source of Evidence	KPI No.:	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	ANNUAL TARGET	2015/16	2016/17	QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2	QUARTER 3	QUARTER 4	Department/Vote	SDBIP REF NO
			MP20.3	To conduct a Municipal Land Audit.	Land Asset Register	Quarter 2: Advertisement, Letter Of Appointment Quarter 4: Status Quo Report	MP20.2.1	Land Register and Final Report by 30 June 2016	N/A	Land Register and Final Report by 30 June 2016	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Land Register and Final Report by 30 June 2017	SED: DP&HS	N/A
Output 4	MP21	Management of municipal housing.	MP21.1	To keep municipal housing stock in good condition.	2	Occupational Certificates	MP21.1.1	Number of flood victims houses built	2	2	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	SED: DP&HS	HL10
Output 4	MP22	Promoting the development of integrated human settlements.	MP22.1	Prepare the Rural Development Strategy.	N/A	Progress Reports and Invoices	MP22.1.1	Finalise the Rural Development Strategy.	Finalise the Rural Development Strategy	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED: DP&HS	N/A
		Provision of cemetery services in		Manage maintenance and	PDA Process initiated	Q2 and Q4 - Progress Reports and SCM communication where necessary	MP23.1.1	Detailed geotechnical and hydrological investigation	Initiate PDA process for proposed Riversmeet Cemetery site by 30 June 2015	Finalise geotechnical and hydrological investigation for Cemetery Sites by 30 June 2016	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED: DP&HS	N/A
Output 4	MP23 ceme accor	accordance with the relevant legislation.	MP23.1	operations of cemeteries.	100%	Register	MP23.1.2	% of complaints addressed.	100%	100%	100%					SED: COMMUNITY SERVICES	CS31
					100%	Register	MP23.1.3	% of new entries with regards to burials captured electronically.	100%	100%	100%					SED: COMMUNITY SERVICES	CS32

#### **ORGANISATIONAL SCORECARD 2016/17**

## KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

BACK TO BASICS PROGRAMME - PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST

			IDP														
OUTCOME 9	Objective No.:	Strategic Objective	Strategy No.:	Strategy	Baseline	Source of Evidence	KPI No.:	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	Target (2014/15). ANNUAL TARGET	2015/16	2016/17	QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2	QUARTER 3	QUARTER 4	Responsible Department/Vote	SDBIP REF NO.
			SD28.1	Aged and disabled programs.	12	Register/Minutes	SD28.1.1	Number of Special programs events facilitated/implemented	12	12	12	3	3	3	3	Municipal Manager	ММ069
Output 3: Implementati on of the	5000	To respond to the needs of			11	Events register	SD28.2.1	Number of programs invited to participate in.	2	2	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	Municipal Manager	MM072
Community Work Programme	SD28	the vulnerable groups.	SD28.2	Participate in the Provincial initiatives and programs.	37	Events register	SD28.2.2	Number of engagements with external stakeholders	24	24	24	6	6	6	6	Municipal Manager	MM073
			SD28.3	Participate in District games.	12	Minutes, attendance registers and OSS program	SD28.3.1	Monthly Operation Sukuma Sakhe programmes facilitated/implemented	12	12	12	3	3	3	3	Municipal Manager	MM074
Output 3: Implementati on of the	SD29	Youth development	SD29.1	Implementation of Youth Development Projects.	15	Register/ Minutes /Report	SD29.1.1	Number of workshops facilitated	2	2	2	N/A	1	N/A	1	Municipal Manager	MM071
Community Work Programme	3023	and women empowerment.	SD29.2.1	Gender programs.	6	Forum meeting register	SD29.2.1	Number of functional Special Programmes FORA	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	Municipal Manager	MM070
			SD29.3	Participate in the KWANALOGA games.	Annual Kwanaloga games		SD29.3.1	Number of programs invited to participate in.	Participate annually in Kwanaloga games	Participate annually in Kwanaloga games	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	SED : Community Services	MM075
Output 3: Implementati on of the Community Work	SD30	To manage the effect of HIV/Aids within the Newcastle jurisdictional	SD30.1	Development and implementation of a Workplace HIV/Aids management program.	6	Invitation and program  Register/Minutes/Report/agenda	SD30.1.1	Number of fora established/functional	8	8	N/A					Municipal Manager	N/A
Programme		area.	SD30.2	HIV/Aids awareness campaigns.	11	LAC Attendance Register	SD30.2.1	Number of HIV/AIDS program /events implemented	11	11	11	3	3	2	3	Municipal Manager	MM068
			SD31.1	Free basic services.	12	Monthly summary of movements	SD31.1.1	Monthly registrations and deregistrations	12	12	12					SED: Budget & Treasury Office	BTO039
Output 3: Implementati on of the Community Work Programme	SD31	To improve access to basic services.	SD31.2	Rates rebates and breaks.	100%	Printout of rates tariff on account	SD31.2.1	rates tariff	Pensioners account updated with new tariff in compliance with approved application form	Pensioners account updated with new tariff in compliance with approved application form	Pensioners account updated with new tariff in compliance with approved application form					SED: Budget & Treasury Office	BTO41
			SD31.3	Social security grants.	16.63% (18809)	Monthly income summary together with monthly summary of movement	SD31.3.1	% of households earning less than R1100.00 per month with access to free basic services (R3000 as per the Indigent Policy for Newcastle).	19%(20500)	17.17% (19829)	19%					SED: Budget & Treasury Office	BTO40

#### **ORGANISATIONAL SCORECARD 2016/17**

## KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

BACK TO BASICS PROGRAMME - PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST

			IDP			BA	ACK TO E	BASICS PROGRAMME - I	PUBLIC PARTICI	PATION: PUTTI	NG PEOPLE FIR	RST					
OUTCOME 9	Objective No.:	Strategic Objective	Strategy No.:	Strategy	Baseline	Source of Evidence	KPI No.:	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	Target (2014/15).  ANNUAL TARGET	2015/16	2016/17	QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2	QUARTER 3	QUARTER 4	Responsible Department/Vote	SDBIP REF NO.
			SD32.1	Licensing.			SD32.1.1		N/A	N/A	N/A					SED : Community Services	N/A
					Recommendations to MM	Appointment letter & Progress report to PSCM/ Council Minutes / Completion Certificate	SD32.2.1	Appointment and installation of parking meters	Appoint and install parking meters by December 2014	Appoint service provider and install parking meters by 30 June 2016	parking meters by 30 June 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	Appoint service provider and install parking meters by 30 June 2017	SED : Community Services	CS16
			SD32.2	Traffic management.	24	Roadblocks Stats	SD32.2.2	Number of roadblocks conducted	24	24	24	6	6	6	6	SED : Community Services	CS15
Output 3:			SD32.3	Participation on road safety awareness campaigns	100%	Communication plan and Presentations/registers /publications/photos/ minutes of meeting	SD32.3.1	% of Communication Plan implemented	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED : Community Services	CS9
Implementati on of the Community Work Programme	SD32	To improve safety and security	SD32.4	Establishment of the Disaster	4	Report & Minutes of Portfolio Committee	SD32.4.1	Quarterly report on Disaster Management Forum to Portfolio Committee	4	4	4	1	1	1	1	SED : Community Services	CS20
				Management Forum	0	Sector Plans, Council minutes	SD32.4.2	Number of Sector Plans for all sections in Community Services finalised by June 2014.	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED : Community Services	N/A
							SD32.5.1	Number of Fire inspections conducted	200	200	200	50	50	50	50	SED : Community Services	
			SD32.5	To improve the fire- fighting services.	200 1min	Fire inspection records  Occurrence Book	SD32.5.2	Average dispatch time	1m	1m	1m	1m	1m	1m	1m	SED : Community Services	CS17
							SD32.5.3	Average time taken to respond to victims	24hrs	24hrs	24hrs	24hrs	24hrs	24hrs	24hrs	SED : Community Services	
			SD33.1	Environmental health services.	24hrs 100%	Incident reports  High Level Summary of Complaints register	SD33.1.1	% of complaints addressed within 24 hours	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED : Community Services	CS19 CS12
Output 3: Implementati on of the	CD33	To ensure efficient use and	SD33.2	Sports, parks and	0	Completion Certificate	SD33.2.1	Number of new play parks established	2	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SED : Community Services	N/A
Community Work Programme	3U33	management of community facilities.	3233.2	recreation.	100%	Register	SD33.2.2	% of cutting cycle plan implemented quarterly.	100%	100%	100%	N/A	100%	100%	100%	SED : Community Services	CS34
				Improvement of community access to facilities (halls, pools, libraries and amenities).		Exhibitions/events/invi tations/programmes/vi sitors book/newspaper article	SD33.3.1	Number of exhibitions or events facilitated.	8	8	8	8	2	2	2	SED : Community Services	CS25

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY SDBIP 2016/17

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

										BU	DGET AND TREASURY OFFICE									
SDBIP REF N	O B2B ALIGNMENT	IDP/ORG REF No.	оитсоме 9	IDP PRIORITY	SERVICE/FUN CTION	BUDGET OPEX	BUDGET CAPEX	DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE/S	SBU	ACTION PLAN	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	FREQUENCY	BASELINE	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	ANNUAL TARGET 2016/17	TARGET QUARTER 1	TARGET QUARTER 2	TARGET QUARTER 3	TARGET QUARTER 4	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER
BT0001	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	GP7.1.5	Output6: Administrative and Financial Capability					To ensure that good governance principles are implemented	вто	management Action (Strategic and	%age of actions on AG Action Plan (AG Report and management report) addressed as assessed by CRO quarterly	Quarterly	100%	Quarterly Progress report by CRO	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED: BUDGET AND TREASURY
BTO002	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	GP8.1.4	Output6: Administrative and Financial Capability					To ensure that good governance principles are implemented	вто	and management report), and risk management Action (Strategic and	%age of actions on Risk management Action Plan (Strategic and Operational) addressed as assessed by CRO quarterly	Quarterly	100%	Quarterly Progress report by CRO	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED: BUDGET AND TREASURY
BTO003	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	GP7.1.2	Output6: Administrative and Financial Capability					To ensure that good governance principles are implemented	вто	Monthly reports on compliance with legislation submitted to CRO	%age compliance with legislation as assessed by CRO quarterly	Quarterly		Quarterly Compliance assessment report by CRO	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED: BUDGET AND TREASURY
BTO004	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		Output6: Administrative and Financial Capability		Administratio n			To ensure that good governance principles are implemented	вто		Monthly meetings to monitor performance Information	Quarterly	12	Minutes& Attendance Registers	12	3	3	3	3	SED
BTO005	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		Output6: Administrative and Financial Capability		Administratio n			To ensure that good governance principles are implemented	вто		%age of resolutions as per resolution register executed	Quarterly	12	Monthly Execution of Resolutions as reported to relevant executive structures/ minutes of relevant executive structures	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED
вт0006	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	FV10.4.2	Output6: Administrative and Financial Capability		Administratio n			To ensure implementation of capital programme	вто		%age of capital budget spent as per approved cash flows	Annual	90%	Budget Reports	90%	N/A	N/A	72%	90%	SED
вто007	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	FV10.1.1	Output6: Administrative and Financial Capability		Administratio n			To ensure sound financial and fiscal management and good governance	вто	To ensure compliance with financial reporting in terms of the relevant legislative requirements.	%age compliance with MFMA reporting obligations as per MFMA calendar	Quarterly	100%	National Treasury Compliance Report	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Director: Budget & Financial Reporting
BTO008	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		Output6: Administrative and Financial Capability		Administratio n			To improve both internal and external communication.	вто	To implement Public Participation & Communication Strategy	% of Communication Plan implemented	Annual	100%	Communication plan and Presentations/registers/publicati ons/photos/ minutes of meeting	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	SED
ВТО009	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		Output6: Administrative and Financial Capability					To promote zero fatality and ensure a health and safe working environment	вто	To comply with health and safety legislation	Number of safety committee meetings held	Quarterly	10	Registers & Minutes of safety meetings	10	3	2	2	3	SED
BTO010	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	IT1.3.1	Output 6: Administrative and financial capability	Administratio n Skills & Development				To develop and participate in knowledge sharing with other municipalities	вто	To facilitate knowledge sharing activities with other municipalities	Number of knowledge sharing meetings arranged	Annual	0	Attendence registers/ minutes of meetings/invitations	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	SED

SDBIP REF NO	B2B ALIGNMENT	IDP/ORG REF No.	OUTCOME 9	IDP PRIORITY	, SERVICE/FUN CTION	BUDGET OPEX	BUDGET CAPEX	DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE/S	SBU	ACTION PLAN	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	FREQUENCY	BASELINE	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	ANNUAL TARGET 2016/17	TARGET QUARTER 1	TARGET QUARTER 2	TARGET QUARTER 3	TARGET QUARTER	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER
BTO011	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT			Financial Management	Financial Reporting			To ensure sound financial and fiscal management and good governance	Budget	Preparation of Annual Financial Statemenets	Submission of Annual Financial Statements to Auditor-General on or before 31 August 2016	Annual		Proof of submission from Auditor-General	Submission of Annual Financial Statements to Auditor-General on or before 31 August 2016	Submission of Annual Financial Statements to Auditor-General on or before 31 August 2016	N/A	N/A	N/A	Director: Budget & Financial Reporting
BTO012	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	FV11.1.2		Financial Viability	Financial Reporting			To ensure sound financial and fiscal management and good governance	Budget	Financial Reporting	Financial viability in terms of debt coverage	Quarterly	1	Loan statements and Section 71 Reports	60%	15%	25%	30%	60%	Director: Budget & Financial Reporting
BTO013	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	FV11.1.3	Output6: Administrative and Financial Capability	Financial Viability	Financial Reporting			To ensure sound financial and fiscal management and good governance	Budget	Financial Reporting	Financial viability in terms of cost coverage	Quarterly		Bank Statement and Investment	1 Months	3months	2months	1months	1months	Director: Budget & Financial Reporting
BTO014	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	FV11.1.4	Output6: Administrative and	Financial Viability	Financial Reporting			To ensure sound financial and fiscal management and good governance	Budget	Financial Reporting	Financial viability in terms of outstanding service debtors	Annual	125%		146%	N/A	N/A	N/A	146%	Director : Budget & Financial Reforms
BTO015	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT			Financial Viability	Revenue Enhancement Strategy			To facilitate processes to enhance revenue	Revenue Enhancement	Revise Revenue Enhancement Strategy.	Updated Revenue Enhancement Strategy by March 2017	Annual	Approved Revenue Enhancement Strategy	Council Minutes	Updated Revenue Enhancement Strategy by March 2017	N/A	N/A	Updated Revenue Enhancement Strategy by March 2017	N/A	Director : Revenue Enhancement
BTO016	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	FV11.2.1	Output6: Administrative and Financial Capability	Financial Viability	Revenue Enhancement Strategy			To facilitate processes to enhance revenue	Revenue Enhancement	Mainstream and intergrate Revenue Enhancement throughout the value chain of the organisation.	Number of Revenue Enhancement Meetings facilitated	Quarterly	17	Minutes and registers	4	1	1	1	1	Director : Revenue Enhancement
BTO017	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		Output6: Administrative and Financial Capability	Financial Viability	Revenue Enhancement Strategy			To facilitate processes to enhance revenue	Revenue Enhancement	Analyze and assess reports of various departments as well as reports generated from the financial system and utilizing information/ reports/statistics/ reports on progress made with the implementation of the Revenue Enhancement Strategy.	Quarterly Reports on implementation of the Revenue Enhancement Strategy to Finance Standing Portfolio Committee	Quarterly		Minutes FPSC	4	1	1	1	1	Director : Revenue Enhancement
BTO018	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	FV10.4.1	Output6:	Financial	Budget			To ensure budget planning and implementation	Budget &	Preparation of the annual budget	Approval of Annual Budget for 2017'18 by the 31 May 2017	Annual	2015`16 Budget approved in May 2016	Council Resolution	Approved Budget by 31 May 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	Approved Budget	Director: Budget &
BTO019	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT			Financial	Budget Management			To ensure sound financial and fiscal management and good governance	Budget & Reporting	Preparation of the Mid-year Review (section 72)	Submission of the Mid-year Review to the Mayor, National and Provincial Treasuries by 25 January 2017	Annual		Proof of submission to the Mayor; National and Provincial Treasuries	Submission of the Mid-year Review to the Mayor, National and Provincial Treasuries by 25 January 2017	N/A	N/A	Submission of the Mid- year Review to the Mayor, National and Provincial Treasuries by 25 January 2017	N/A	Director: Budget & Financial Reporting
BTO020	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	FV10.4.1	Output6: Administrative and Financial Capability	Financial	Budget			To ensure budget planning and implementation To ensure sound	Budget &	Preparation of adjustment budget	Approval of Adjustment Budget by 28	Annual	Adjustment Budget by 28	Council Resolution/ Proof of submission to the Mayor	Approved Adjustment Budget by 28 February 2017		N/A	Approved Adjustment Budget by 28 February 2017		Director: Budget & Financial Reporting
BTO021	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		Financial Capability	Financial Management	Financial Reporting			financial and fiscal management and good governance	_	Preparation of section 52 and 71 reports	Mayor, National and Provincial Treasuries within 10 working days of each month.	Quarterly	1	Proof of submission to the Mayor	12	3	3	3	3	Director: Budget & Financial Reporting
BT0022	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SOUND FINANCIAL		Output6: Administrative and Financial Capability Output6:								Submission of Quarterly reports on External Loans	Quarterly	4	Exco Minutes	4	1	1	1	1	Director: Budget & Financial Reporting
BTO023	MANAGEMENT  SOUND FINANCIAL  MANAGEMENT		Administrative and Financial Capability Output6: Administrative and	Financial Management	Investment and Expenditure			To ensure sound financial and fiscal management and good		Preparation of Quarterly reports on External Loans; Investments;	Submission of Quarterly reports on Investments  Submission of Quarterly reports on	Quarterly	4	Exco Minutes  Exco Minutes	4	1	1	1	1	Director: Budget & Financial Reporting  Director: Budget &
BTO025	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		Financial Capability Output6: Administrative and Financial Capability		Management			governance		Withdrawals and Staff Benefits	Withdrawals Submission of Quarterly Reports on Conditional Grants	Quarterly Quarterly	4	Exco Minutes	1	1	1	1	1	Pinancial Reporting  Director: Budget &  Financial Reporting
BTO026	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		Output6: Administrative and Financial Capability					To ensure sound	Expenditure & Financial Accounting		Submission of reports on Staff Benefits to Council	Quarterly	4	Exco Minutes	2	1	1	1	1	Director: Budget & Financial Reporting
BT0027	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SOUND FINANCIAL	FV11.3.1		Financial Viability				financial and fiscal management and good governance To ensure sound financial and fiscal	Expenditure & Financial Accounting Supply Chain	To implement sound cash management practices	Compilation of monthly banks reconciliations within 10 working days of each month	Quarterly	12 Approved	Bank Reconciliations	12 Review of SCM Policy by 31st March 2016 and be	3	3	3  Draft SCM Policy	3 Approval of SCM	Director: Budget & Financial Reporting
BT0028	MANAGEMENT	FV10.2.2		Financial Management	Supply Chain Management				Management	To review and approve SCM Policy	March 2016 andapproval by the 31st	Bi-annually	SCM Policy by	council minutes	Approved by the 31st May 2017	N/A	N/A	submitted to Council by 31 March 2017		Director : SCM
BTO029	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT			Financial Management	Supply Chain Management			To ensure sound financial and fiscal management and good governance		Preparation of Quarterly report on the implementation of the SCM Policy to Council	Quarterly Report on the Implementation of the SCM Policy	Quarterly	0	Council resolution	4	1	1	1	1	Director : SCM

SDBIP REF N	B2B ALIGNMENT	IDP/ORG REF No.	OUTCOME 9	IDP PRIORITY	SERVICE/FUN CTION	BUDGET OPEX	BUDGET CAPEX	DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE/S	SBU	ACTION PLAN	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	FREQUENCY	BASELINE	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	ANNUAL TARGET 2016/17	TARGET QUARTER 1	TARGET QUARTER 2	TARGET QUARTER 3	TARGET QUARTER	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER
BTO030	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	FV10.2.1	Output6: Administrative and	Financial	Supply Chain			To ensure sound financial and fiscal management and good	Supply Chain	Maintain and monitor a register for	Turnaround times for bids at 90 days		Turnaround time for bids is 119 days and for quotations is 69 days (Tender/Quot		Turnaround times for bids at 90 days and for quotations 30 days	Turnaround times for bids at 90 days and for quotations 30 days	Turnaround times for bids at 90 days and for quotations 30 days (Tenders/Quotations	Turnaround times for bids at 90 days and for quotations 30 days	Turnaround times for bids at 90 days and for quotations 30 days (Tenders/Quotatio	
BTO031	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		Financial Capability  Output6:  Administrative and Financial Capability	Management  Financial Management				governance To ensure sound financial and fiscal management and good governance	Unit Supply Chain	bids and quotations  Conduct annual stock take	(Tenders/Quotations)	Quarterly	Annual Stock take by 30	register certified by CFO Stock Certificate	(Tenders/Quotations)  Annual Stock take by 30  June 2017	(Tenders/Quotations)  N/A	) N/A	(Tenders/Quotations)  N/A	ns)  Annual Stock take by 30 June 2016	Director : SCM  Director : SCM
BTO032	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		Output6: Administrative and Financial Capability	Financial Management	Asset Management			To ensure sound asset management system	Asset and Liability Management	Maintenance of an asset register	Quarterly Updating of asset register	Quarterly	4 Approved	Dated system report	4	1	1	1	1	Director: Budget & Financial Reporting
BTO033	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	FV10.3.1		Financial Management	Asset Management			To ensure sound asset management system.		Review and approve Asset Management Plan & Policy	Review & Approval of Asset Management Policy by 31 May 2016	Annual	Asset Management Policy by 31 May 2015	Council Resolution	Approval of Asset Management Policy by 31 May 2016	N/A	N/A	N/A	Approval of Asset Management Policy by 31 May 2017	Director: Budget & Financial Reporting
BTO034	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT  SOUND FINANCIAL		Output6:		Asset Management			To ensure sound asset management system.	Asset and	To ensure integrity of asset information	Quarterly Reports on reconciliation between asset register and general ledger	Quarterly	4	Monthly asset reconcilation	4	1	1	1	1	Director: Budget & Financial Reporting
BTO036	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		Output6: Administrative and	Financial	Asset Management Asset Management			To ensure sound asset management system.  To ensure sound asset management system.	Liability Management  Asset and Liability	To verify all movable assets using a scanner  Updating of Asset Register and Annual Financial Statements	Physical verification of assets on a yearly basis  Quarterly Scrutinizing of additions of assets	Annual  Quarterly	1	Physical Verification Report  Quarterly additions Reports	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Director : Budget & Financial Reforms  Director : Budget & Financial Reforms
BTO037	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		Output6: Administrative and	Financial	Asset Management			To ensure sound asset management system.	Asset and Liability	Disposal of assets	Annual disposal of assets by 30 June 2017 Increase of payment factor by 2	Annual	0	Council resolution for asset disposal and asset register of assets disposed	Annual disposal of assets by 30 June 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	Annual disposal of assets by 30 June 2017	Director : Budget & Financial Reforms Director : Revenue
BTO038	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	FV11.1.1 SD31.1.1	Administrative and Financial Capability  Output6: Administrative and	Financial Viability Financial	Credit Control			To ensure a financially viable municipality To ensure sound financial and fiscal management and good	Income	Review and update credit control process plan in terms of the policy  Maintain Indigent register for the	percentage basis point by 30 June 2017  Monthly registrations and	Annual	75%	6 Financial Reports	77%	75.0%	76%	76.0%	77%	Valuations and Debt Management  Director: Revenue Valuations and Debt
BTO040	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	SD31.3.1	Output6: Administrative and Financial Capability	Viability  Social  Development	Management Indigent Support			governance  To improve access to basic services	Income	Municipallity  Ensure that the indigent support is processed for the month (Social	deregistrations Percentage of households earning less than R1100 per month with access to free basic services ( R3500 as per indigent policy )	Quarterly  Quarterly	16.90% (19	Monthly summary of movement  Monthly income summary together with monthly summary of movement	12 17.25% (20 000)	3 16,98 % (19612/115493)	3 17,06% (19737/115663)	3 17,14% (19862/115833)	3 17,25% (20000/116000)	Management  Director: Revenue Valuations and Debt Management
BTO041	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	SD31.2.1	Output6: Administrative and Financial Capability	Social Development	Indigent Support System			To improve access to basic services	Income	To comply with rates policy iro of rebates for pensioners	Compliance with the update of Financial System with pensioners rates tariff	Annual	100%	Printout of rates tariff on account	Pensioners account updated with new tariff in compliance with approved application form	Pensioners account updated with new tariff in compliance with approved application form	NA	N/A	N/A	Director : Revenue Valuations and Debt Management
BTO042	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	B2B22	Output6: Administrative and Financial Capability	Financial Viability	Indigent Support System			To improve access to basic services	Income	To implement Indigent Policy	% spend of the Municipality's operating budget on free basic services per quarter. Formula: actual spent on free basic services/allocation in terms of the equitable share formula.	Quarterly	88.10%	6 Financial Reports	88.10%	88.10%	88.10%	88.10%	88.10%	Director : Revenue Valuations and Debt Management

#### SDBIP 2016/17

COMMUNITY SERVICES

											COMMUNITY SERVICES	š								
SDBIP'S REF NO	B2B ALIGNMENT	IDP/ORG REF	OUTCOME 9	IDP PRIORITY	SERVICE/ FUNCTION	BUDGET OP	EX BUDGET CAPEX	DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE/S	SBU	ACTION PLAN	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	FREQUENCY	BASELINE	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	ANNUAL TARGET 2016/17	TARGET QUARTER 1	TARGET QUARTER 2	TARGET QUARTER 3	TARGET QUARTER 4	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER
CS1	GOOD GOVERNANCE	GP7.1.5	Output 6: Administrative and Financial Capability	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	) Administration			To ensure that good governance principles are implemented	Community Services	Implementation of AG (AG Report and management report), and risk management Action (Strategic and Operational) plans	%age of actions on AG Action Plan (AG Report and management report) addressed as assessed by CRO quarterly	n Quarterly	100%	Quarterly Progress report by CRO	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED : Community Services
CS2	GOOD GOVERNANCE	GP8.1.4	Output 6: Administrative and Financial Capability	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	) Administration				Community Services	Implementation of AG (AG Report and management report), and risk management Action (Strategic and Operational) plans	%age of actions on Risk management Action Plan (Strategic and Operational) addressed as assessed by CRO quarterly	Quarterly	100%	Quarterly Progress report by CRO	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED : Community Services
CS3	GOOD GOVERNANCE	GP7.1.2	Output 6: Administrative and Financial Capability	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Administration	-		To ensure that good governance principles are implemented	Community Services	Monthly reports on compliance with legislation submitted to CRO	%age compliance with legislation as assessed by CRO quarterly	Quarterly	100%	Quarterly Compliance assessment report by CRO	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED : Community Services
CS4	GOOD GOVERNANCE		Output 6: Administrative and Financial Capability	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Administration			To ensure that good governance principles are implemented	Community Services	Monthly meetings to monitor performance Information	Monthly meetings to monitor performance information	Quarterly	12	Minutes and registers  Monthly Execution of	12	3	3	3	3	SED : Community Services
CS5	GOOD GOVERNANCE		Output 6: Administrative and Financial Capability	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Administration	-		To ensure that good governance principles are implemented	Community Services	Execution of resolutions of Manco/EXCO/Council/ Mpac	%age of resolutions as per resolution register executed	Quarterly	100%	Resolutions as reported to relevant executive structures/ minutes of relevant executive structures	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED : Community Services
CS6	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		Output 6: Administrative and Financial Capability	FINANCIAL VIABILITY	Administration			To ensure implementation of capital programme	Community Services	Implementation of capital programme	%age of capital budget spen		90%	Budget Reports	90%	17%	37%	39%	90%	SED : Community Services
CS8			Output 6: Administrative and Financial	Institutional	Community			To promote zero fatality and ensure a health and safe working	Community	To comply with health and safety	Number of safety committee	2				3	3	3	3	SED : Community
CS9		ID27.1.1	Capability  Output 6: Administrative and Financial	Development	Services- Safety			To improve both internal and	Services	Compilation and implementation of	meetings held % of Communication Plan	Quarterly		Minutes and registers  Communication plan and Presentations/registers/p ublications/photos/	12	3	3		J	Services SED : Community
CS10		ID27.2.3	Capability  Output 2: Improving Access to Basic Services		Waste			To develop and implement Waste management strategy in line with the relevant legislation.	Services  Waste mgmt	Departmental Communication Plan Provision of Waste Management Service	Number as well as % of households serviced (Refuse	Quarterly ) Annually		minutes of meeting  Stats SA cencus information	100% 61212(73%)	100% N/A	100% N/A	100% N/A	100% 61212(73%)	Services  Manager Waste
CS11		ID27.2.4	Output 2: Improving Access to Basic Services		Waste			To develop and implement Waste management strategy in line with the relevant legislation.	Waste mgmt	Compliance with Waste Management Ac	Landfil site compliance as t per DEA requirements	Annually	0	Compliance certificate	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Manager waste
CS12		SD33.1.1 & ID27.2.7	Output 2: Improving Access to Basic Services		Health	-		Render and effective and efficient Environmental Health Services		To comply with the relevant legislation in respect of Environmental Health and Bylaws	n %age complaints addressed within 24hrs	Quarterly	100%	High Level Summary of Complaints register	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Chief Health
CS13			Output 2: Improving Access to Basic Services	Environmental Planning &	Health			Render and effective and efficient Environmental Health Services	Environmental Health	Enforcement of food safety related legislation (FCD ACT)	Number of food inspections conducted	Quarterly	120	Inspection/ Reports/	120	30	30	30	30	Chief Health
CS14				Environmental Planning &	Health			Render and effective and efficient Environmental Health Services	Environmental	Enforcement of the Health Act, Funeral Undertakers Regulations	Number of Funeral	Bi-annual		Inspection/ Reports/	30	N/A	15	N/A	15	Chief Health
CS15		SD32.2.2	Output 3: Implementation of the Community	Traffic & Road	Teaffice			Ensure an efficient and effective	Traffic Commission		Number of roadblocks	Const.		Boadhlad Core				6		Chicago
CS16		SD32.2.1	Output 3: Implementation of the Community Work Programme	Traffic & Road	Traffic Control  Traffic Control			traffic management services  Ensure effective Traffic flow through parking services		Enforcement of Road Traffic Act  Finalise the appointment of a service provider to Parking meters	Appointment of service provider and installation of Parking Meters by 30 June 2017	Quarterly	Recommendation to Municipal Manager	Appointment Letter and progress report to PSCM/Council Minutes/Completion certificate	Appoint service provider and install parking meters by 30 June 2017	N/A	6 N/A	6 N/A	Appoint service provider and install parking meters by 30 June 2017	Chief Traffic  Chief Traffic
CS17		SD32.5.1	Output 3: Implementation of the Community Work Programme		Fire and Disaster Management			To provide an and maintain efficient and adequate fire management services	Fire and Disaster Management	To identify any possible threats, harm or	Number of fire inspections conducted	Quarterly		Fire inspection records	200	50	50	50	50	Chief Fire

SDBIP'S REF NO	B2B ALIGNMENT	IDP/ORG REF	OUTCOME 9	IDP PRIORITY	SERVICE/ FUNCTION	BUDGET OPEX	BUDGET CAPEX	DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE/S	SBU	ACTION PLAN	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	FREQUENCY	BASELINE	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	ANNUAL TARGET 2016/17	TARGET QUARTER 1	TARGET QUARTER 2	TARGET QUARTER 3	TARGET QUARTER 4	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER
CS18		SD32.5.2	Output 3: Implementation dispatch the					To provide an and maintain												
CS19		SD32.5.3	Community Work Programme  Output 3: Implementation	Public Safety	Fire and Disaster Management			efficient and adequate fire management services	Fire and Disaster Management	To upgrade emergency call centre and providing adequate staff	Average dispatch time	Quarterly	1min	Occurrence Book	1 min	1 min	1 min	1 min	1 min	Chief Fire
			time the Community Work Programme	Public Safety	Fire and Disaster Management			To provide an and maintain efficient and adequate fire management services	Fire and Disaster Management	Provide disaster relief	Average time taken to respond to victims	Quarterly	24hrs	Incident reports	24hrs	24hrs	24hrs	24hrs	24hrs	Chief Fire
CS20		SD32.4.1	Output 3: Implementation on the Community Work Programme	Public Safety	Fire and Disaster Management			To improve safety & security	Fire and Disaster Management	Establish the Disaster Management Forum	Quarterly report on Disaster Management Forum to Portfolio Committee	Quarterly	4	Report & Minutes of Portfolio Committee	4	1	1	1	1	Chief Fire
CS21			Output 3: Implementing of the Community					To provide an efficient and effective information service to the	Culture &	Conduct educational and recreational	Number of programmes			Attendance						Director: Arts,
			Work Programme	Cultural Heritage	Libraries			community	Amenities	programmes.	conducted.	Quarterly	313	Registers/libarian's report	280	60	80	80	60	Culture & Amenities
CS23			Output 3: Implementing of the Community Work Programme	Cultural Heritage	Museums			To promote appreciation of art and heritage to meet the needs of the whole community.		Conduct Research articles	Number of research articles	Quarterly		Paper clippings/written article/presentations	18	5	4	5	4	Director: Arts, Culture & Amenities
CS24			Output 3: Implementing of the Community Work Programme	Cultural Heritage	Museums			To promote appreciation of art and heritage to meet the needs of the whole community.		Educational programmes or activities	Educational programmes or activities conducted	Quarterly	110	Group visit forms/newspaper articles/attendance registers	110	20	40	25	25	Director: Arts, Culture & Amenities
CS25		SD33.3.1	Output 3: Implementing of the Community Work Programme	Cultural Heritage	Museums			To promote appreciation of art and heritage to meet the needs of the whole community.		Facilitate Exhibitions and events	Number of exhibitions/events facilitated	Quartely		Exhibitions/events/invitat ions/programmes/visitors book/newspaper article		2	2	2	2	Director: Arts, Culture & Amenities
CS26			Output 3: Implementing of the Community Work Programme	Cultural Heritage	Museums			To promote appreciation of art and heritage to meet the needs of the whole community.		To implement museum projects	Number of projects	Annually	1	Project booklet/paper	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Director: Arts, Culture & Amenities
CS27			Output 6: Administrative and Financial	Cultural Heritage				To promote appreciation of art and heritage to meet the needs of the whole community.		To verify assets at the gallery	Annual asset stock take by 30 June 2017		1	Inventory Report	Annual asset stock take by 30 June 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	Annual asset stock	Director: Arts, Culture & Amenities
CS28			Output 3: Implementation of the Community Work Programme	Cultural Heritage	Art Gallery			To promote appreciation of art and heritage to meet the needs of the whole community.		Craft development	Number of workshops on craft development conducted	Quarterly	9	Attendance registers	6	2	2	1	1	Director: Arts, Culture & Amenities
CS29			Output 3: Implementation of the Community Work Programme	Cultural Heritage	Museum & Art Gallery			To promote museum facilities to the community	Culture and Amenities	Promotion of the Fort Amiel Museum and Carnegie Art Gallery	Number of advertisements	Quarterly	20	Copy of advertisements/pamphlet s/posters/publications	t 30	7	8	8	7	Director: Arts, Culture & Amenities
CS30			Output 3: Implementation of the Community Work Programme	Cultural Heritage	Libraries, Halls, Museum & Art Gallery			To determine gaps and services and to improve services	Culture and Amenities	Compile/distribute & evaluate surveys	Number of surveys conducted	Annually	4	Survey Report	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	4	Director: Arts, Culture & Amenities
CS31		MP23.1.2	Output 3: Implementation of the Community Work Programme	Cemetery Services	Parks (Cemeteries)			To ensure maintenance of Parks and open spaces.	Community services	Provide sufficient equipment and machinery for cemeteries	Percentage of complaints addressed	Quarterly	100%	Register	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Director : Parks
CS32		MP23.1.3	Output 6: Administrative and Financial Capability	Cemetery Services	Parks			To ensure maintenance of Parks and open spaces.	Community services	Maintain electronic burials database	%age of new entries with regard to burials captured electronically	Quarterly	100%	Register	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Director : Parks
CS34		SD33.2.2	Output 2: Improving Access to Basic Services	Parks, Rec,	Parks				Community services	Maintenance of Parks and open spaces	%age of cutting cycle plan implemented quarterly	Quarterly		Register and cutting cycle		N/A	100%	100%	100%	Director : Parks
CS35			Output 2: Improving Access to Basic Services		Parks			To ensure maintenance of Parks and open spaces.	Community services	Establishment of sports fields and stadia	Number of sports fields and stadia developed	Annually	3	Completion Certificate	4	0	0	0	4	Director:Parks
CS37			Output 7: Single Window of Coordination	Public Safety	Security			To render an efficient and effective security services to Council	Community Services	Install security devices to prevent any security breaches, incidents or occurances like biometric system and adequately capacitate the section in terms of staffing and equipment	Reduction of security breach incidents by atleast 10% per annum	Annual	٥	Security breach registers	7	N/A	N/A	N/A	7	Chief: Security Officer
		то	TAL BUDGET	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				, see to country		g and Squigerifulls		. =		, a convegionels				540	,	

#### DRAFT SDBIP 2016`17

CORPORATE SERVICES

SDBIP NO		IDP/ ORG REF NO.	OUTCOME 9	NATIONAL KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	SERVICE/ FUNCTION	BUDGET OPEX	BUDGET CAPEX	DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE/S	SBU	ACTION PLAN	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	FREQUENCY	BASELINE	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	ANNUAL TARGET 2016/17	TARGET QUARTER 1	TARGET QUARTER 2	TARGET QUARTER 3	TARGET QUARTER 4	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER
CORPOO	GOOD GOVERNAN CE	GP7.1.5	Output 6: Administrative and financial capability		Administration			To ensure that good governance priniciples are implemented	Corporate Services	Implementation of AG (AG Report and management report), and risk management Action (Strategic and Operational) plans	%age of actions on AG Action Plan (AG Report and management report) addressed as assessed by CRO quarterly	Quarterly	1009	Quarterly Progress report by 6 CRO	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED : CORPORATE SERVICES
CORP00	GOOD GOVERNAN CE	GP8.1.4	Output 6: Administrative and financial capability		Administration			To ensure that good governance priniciples are implemented	Corporate Services	Implementation of AG (AG Report and management report), and risk management Action (Strategic and Operational) plans	%age of actions on Risk management Action Plan (Strategic and Operational) addressed as assessed by CRO quarterly	Quarterly	1009	Quarterly Progress report by 6 CRO	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED : CORPORATE SERVICES
CORP00	GOOD GOVERNAN CE	GP7.1.2	Output 6: Administrative and financial capability		Administration			To ensure that good governance priniciples		Monthly reports on compliance with legislation submitted to CRO	%age compliance with legislation as assessed by CRO quarterly	Quarterly		Quarterly Compliance						SED : CORPORATE SERVICES
CORPOO	GOOD GOVERNAN CE		Output 6: Administrative and financial capability		Administration			To ensure that good governance priniciples		Monthly meetings to monitor performance Information	Monthly meetings to monitor performance Information	Quarterly	12	6 assessment report by CRO  Minutes and registers	100%	3	3	3	3	SED : CORPORATE SERVICES
CORP00	GOOD GOVERNAN CE		Output 6: Administrative and financial capability		Administration				Corporate	Implement resolutions of	%age of resolutions as per resolution			Monthly Execution of Resolutions as reported to relevant executive structures/ minutes of relevant executive						SED : CORPORATE SERVICES
CORPOO	ENT		Output 6: Administrative and financial capability		Administration			To ensure implementation of	Corporate	Manco/EXCO/Council/ Mpac  Implementation of capital programme	register executed %age of capital budget spent as per approved cash flows	Quarterly	90%	structures  Budget Reports	90%	100%	100%	75%	90%	SED : CORPORATE SERVICES
CORP00	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION: ION: PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST		Output 6: Administrative and financial capability		Administration			To improve both internal and external communication.	Corporate Services	To implement Public Participation & Communication Strategy	% of Communication Plan implemented	Annual	40%	Communication plan and Presentations/registers/public ations/photos/ minutes of meeting	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	SED : CORPORATE SERVICES
CORPOC	BUILDING INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY		Output 6: Administrative and financial capability	INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT I AND TRANSFORMATIO N	Administration			To review and implement organogram with adequate capacity	Corporate Services	To encourage team spirit and organizational strategy focus	Number of departmental teambuilding sessions held	Annual	1	Attendance Registers/ Minutes	1	N/A	1	N/A	N/A	SED : CORPORATE SERVICES
CORPOC	GOOD 9 GOVERNAN CE	IT2.1.4	Output 6: Administrative and financial capability	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Administration			To ensure compliance and proper implementation of policies and procedures	Corporate Services	Develop and review policies and procedures related to Corporate Services	Number of policies reviewed and developed	Annually	0	Council Minutes	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	SED : CORPORATE SERVICES
CORP01	BUILDING INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY	IT1.3.1	Output 6: Administrative and financial capability	INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT H AND TRANSFORMATIO	Administration			To develop and participate in knowledge sharing with other		To facilitate knowledge sharing activities with other municipalities	Number of knowledge sharing	Bi-annual	2	Attendance registers & invitation / minutes of meetings & invitations	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	SED : CORPORATE SERVICES
CORP01	GOOD 1 GOVERNAN CE		Output 6: Administrative and financial capability	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Administration					To have efficient and effective support to organization		Quarterly	121	Report and minutes	125	33	26	33	33	Director : Administration
CORP01	GOOD 2 GOVERNAP CE		Output 6: Administrative and financial capability	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Administration			To provide efficient and effective general administrative support services as per gazette		To have efficient and effective support to organization	Number of Traditional Leadership participating in Council meetings	Quarterly	nil	Attendance register of council/minutes of the meeting	2	2	2	2	2	Director : Administration

#### DRAFT SDBIP 2016`17

CORPORATE SERVICES

SDBIP REI	B2B ALIGNMEN	IDP/ ORG REF NO.	OUTCOME 9	NATIONAL KEY PERFORMANCE	SERVICE/ FUNCTION	BUDGET OPEX	BUDGET CAPEX	DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE/S	SBU ACTION PLAN	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	FREQUENCY	BASELINE	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	ANNUAL TARGET 2016/17	TARGET QUARTER 1	TARGET QUARTER 2	TARGET QUARTER 3	TARGET QUARTER 4	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER
CORP013	PUBLIC PARTICIPAT ION: PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST		Output 6: Administrative and financial capability	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Administration			Develop cleaning programme for municipal building	Administrat Cleaning programme for municipal buildings	%age of Cleaning roster implemented	Quarterly	100%	Cleaning Roster as signed off by Supervisor	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Director: Administration
CORP014	BUILDING INSTITUTIO NAL CAPACITY	IT1.2.1	Output 6: Administrative and financial capability	AND	Employee Assistance Program			To review and implement organogram with adequate capacity	Human Resources - To encourage team spirit and organizational strategy focus	%age of employees assisted /consulted as requested	Quarterly	100%	EAP Register	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Director: HR
CORP015	BUILDING INSTITUTIO NAL CAPACITY	IT1.2.3	Output 6: Administrative and financial capability		Human resources -work-study			To provide adequate human capital	Human Resources - To facilitate compilation and Work-study evaluation of job descriptions	Percentage of job descriptions compiled and evaluated	Quarterly	100%	Job description file	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Director: HRD
CORP016	BUILDING INSTITUTIO NAL CAPACITY		Output 6: Administrative and financial capability		Human resources - work-study			To provide adequate human capital	Human Resources - Investigate matters related to Work Work-study study	Number of investigation done	Annual	4	Investigation report	4	1	1	1	1	Act Director : HRD/WS/LR
CORP017	BUILDING INSTITUTIO NAL CAPACITY	IT1.2.4	Output 6: Administrative and financial capability		Human Resource Management			To provide adequate human capital	Human Resource Manageme To ensure all Senior Managers nt positions are filled in the municipality	Percentage of senior manager positions filled reporting to the MM (section 56 and 54 managers)	Quarterly	63%	Appointment Letters	100%	63%	63%	100%	100%	Director: HRM
CORP018	BUILDING INSTITUTIO NAL CAPACITY	IT1.2.5	Output 6: Administrative and financial capability		Human Resource Management			To provide adequate human capital	Human Resources - To ensure that budgeted posts are filled	Vacancy rate (15% of budgeted and filled posts )	Annual		Payroll Register as at 30 June 2016 & Approved listing of budgeted posts as at 1 July 2015	15%	0%	0%	0%	15%	Director: HR
CORP019	BUILDING INSTITUTIO NAL CAPACITY	IT1.1.1	Output 6: Administrative and financial capability		Human Resource Management		-	To provide an efficient and effective HR support service	Human Resources - To render a recruitment and selection HRM service to the municipality	Average turnaround time for filling of a vacancy	Quarterly	42 Days	Summary report signed off by SED/Director	42 Days	42 Days	42 Days	42 Days	42 Days	Director : HR
CORP020	BUILDING INSTITUTIO NAL CAPACITY	IT1.2.7	Administrative and financial capability	TRANSFORMATIO N INSTITUTIONAL	Human Resource Management			To comply with legislation and fast track transformation	Human Resources - Employment Equity Plan by 01 October 2013	Compliance with submission of Employment Equity Report by 01 October 2016	Annual	Submitted EEP by 01 October	Acknowledgement of receipt from Department of Labour	Submission of EEP Report by 01 October 2016	N/A	Submission of EEP Report by 01 October 2016	N/A	N/A	Director : HR
CORP021	INSTITUTIO NAL CAPACITY	IT1.2.8	Output 6: Administrative and financial capability		Human Resource Management			To comply with legislation and fast track transformation	Human Resources - Promote gender equality in the workplace	Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management	Annual	20	Appointment letters	23	N/A	N/A	N/A	23	Director : HR
CORP022	BUILDING INSTITUTIO NAL CAPACITY	IT1.2.6		DEVELOPMENT AND	Human Resource Management			To provide adequate human capital	Human Resources - HRM To implement Workplace Skills Plan	%age of municipal budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	Quarterly	45%	Budget Printouts	100%	25%	50%	75%	100%	DivHead : HRD
CORP023	BUILDING INSTITUTIO NAL CAPACITY	IT2.1.3	Output 6: Administrative and financial capability		Human Resource Development		1	To implement the Workplace Skills plan for a productive and motivated workforce	HRD To implement Workplace Skills Plan	Number of training interventions arranged for workplace skills development	Quarterly	883	Attendance Registers/Communication sent to departments	460	115	115	115	115	DivHead : HRD
CORP024	BUILDING INSTITUTIO NAL CAPACITY	IT2.1.1	Output 6: Administrative and financial capability		Human Resource Development		:	To ensure that the Workplace Skills Plan is a consultation of all stakeholders in the identification of planned training interventions	HRD Execution of the WPSP	Submission of WPSP to LGSETA by 30 April 2017	Annually	WSP submitted to LGSETA on the 30 APRIL 2016	Receipt of Postage to LGSETA/Acknowledgement from LGSETA of WSP and ATP	Submission of WPSP to LGSETA by 30 April 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	Submission of WPSP to LGSETA by 30 April 2017	DivHead : HRD
CORP025	BUILDING INSTITUTIO NAL CAPACITY	IT1.2.2	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Organisational and Institutional Development	Chief of Operations			To effect placement in line with placement policy and approved organizational structure	Municipal Manager Finalization of placement process	%age completion of Placements as per revised Organisational structure	Annual	NIL	Placement Register & Report/ Minutes of Placement Committee meetings	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	Act Director : HRD/WS/LR
CORP026	BUILDING INSTITUTIO NAL CAPACITY		OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Organisational and Institutional Development	Labour Relations		1	To ensure effective functioning of the organization to fulfil service delivery obligations	Municipal Manager To facilitate operational intervention	s %age of Grievances addressed	Quarterly	100%	Register on the number of grievances received and addressed.	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Act Director : HRD/WS/LR
CORP027	BUILDING INSTITUTIO NAL CAPACITY	GP9.1.5	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Good Governance	Labour Relations			To provide an effective legal support service		Turnaround time for addressing disciplinary matters	Quarterly		Register of the disciplinary matters received and addressed	3months	3Months	3months	3months	3months	Act Director : HRD/WS/LR

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY DRAFT SDBIP 2016`17 CORPORATE SERVICES SDBIP REF ALIGNMEN IDP/ ORG REF OUTCOME 9 PERFORMANCE BUDGET CAPEX DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE/S ANNUAL TARGET TARGET QUARTER 1 TARGET QUARTER 2 TARGET QUARTER 3 TARGET QUARTER 4 SERVICE/ FUNCTION BUDGET OPEX RESPONSIBLE MANAGER SBU ACTION PLAN KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR FREQUENCY BASELINE SOURCE OF EVIDENCE TOTAL BUDGET FOR CORPORATE SERVICES

#### DRAFT SDBIP 2016`17

#### DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

SDBIP REF NO	B2B ALIGNMENT	IDP/ORG REF NO	OUTCOME 9	NATIONAL KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	SERVICE/ FUNCTION	BUDGET	OPEX B	BUDGET CAPEX	DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE/S	SBU	ACTION PLAN	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	FREQUENCY	BASELINE	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	ANNUAL TARGET 2016/17	TARGET QUARTER 1	TARGET QUARTER 2	TARGET QUARTER 3	TARGET QUARTER 4	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER
DPHS1	GOOD GOVERNANCE	GP7.1.5	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL VIABLITY	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Administration				To ensure that good governance principles are implemented	DP & HS	Implementation of AG (AG Report and management report), and risk management Action (Strategic and Operational) plans		Quarterly	1009	Quarterly Progress report 6 by CRO	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED: DP & HS
DPHS2	GOOD GOVERNANCE	GP8.1.4	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL VIABLITY	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Administration				To ensure that good governance principles are implemented	DP & HS	Implementation of AG (AG Report and management report), and risk management Action (Strategic and Operational) plans		Quarterly		Quarterly Progress report 6 by CRO	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED: DP & HS
DPHS3	GOOD GOVERNANCE	GP7.1.2	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL VIABLITY	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Administration				To ensure that good governance principles are implemented	DP & HS	Monthly reports on compliance with legislation submitted to CRO	%age compliance with legislation as assessed by CRO quarterly	Quarterly	1009	Quarterly Compliance 6 assessment report by CRO	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED: DP & HS
DPHS4	GOOD GOVERNANCE		OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL VIABLITY	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Administration				To ensure that good governance principles are implemented	DP & HS	Monthly meetings to monitor performance Information	Monthly meetings to monitor performance Information	Quarterly	12	Minutes	12	3	3	3	3	SED: DP & HS
DPHS5	GOOD GOVERNANCE		OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL VIABLITY	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Administration				To ensure that good governance principles are implemented	DP & HS	Execution of resolutions of Manco/EXCO/Council/ Mpac	%age of resolutions as per resolution register executed	Quarterly	100%	Monthly Execution of Resolutions as reported to relevant executive structures/ minutes of relevant executive structures	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED: DP & HS
DPHS6	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	FV10.4.2	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL VIABLITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY	Administration				To ensure implementation of capital programme	DP & HS	Implementation of capital programme	%age of capital budget spent as per approved cash flows	Quarterly	90%	Budget Reports	90%	21%	47%	74%	90%	SED: DP & HS
DPHS7	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION: PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST	MP17.3.1	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL VIABLITY	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	DPHS				To improve both internal and external communication.	DP & HS	To improve both internal and external communication.	% of communication plan implemented	Annual	100%	Communication plan and Presentations/registers/pu blications/photos/ minute of meeting	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	SED: DP & HS
DPHS8	BUILDING INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY		OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL VIABLITY	INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION	DPHS				To promote zero fatalities and ensure a healthy and safe working environment	DP & HS	To comply with Health and Safety legislation.	Number of safety meetings	Quarterly	12	Minutes and register	12	3	3	3	3	SED: DP & HS
DPHS9	BUILDING INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY	ED35.1.1	OUTPUT 1 :IMPLEMENT A DIFFERENTIATED APPROACH TO MUNICIPAL FINANCING, PLANNING AND SUPPORT	INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION	Local Economic Development				Provision of internal guidance for investment and infrastructure expenditure	SED	Facilitate interdepartmental co- ordinating meetings	Number of meetings held (ICC)	Quarterly	4	Minutes and register	4	1	1	1	1	SED: DP & HS
DPHS10	BUILDING INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY	IT1.3.1	Output 6: Administrative and financial capability	INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION					To develop and participate in knowledge sharing with other municipalities	DP & HS	To facilitate knowledge sharing activities with other municipalities	Number of knowledge sharing meetings arranged	Annual	1	Attendance registers/ minutes of meetings/invitations	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	SED: DP & HS
DPHS11	GOOD GOVERNANCE	MP13.4.1	OUTPUT4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Development Planning and Human Settlements				Develop an efficient and effective land use management system so as to promote harmonious land development	DP & HS	Develop policies and bylaws for department	Number of policies/bylaws formed and reviewed	I Annual	0	Council Minutes	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	SED: DP & HS
TP1	GOOD GOVERNANCE	MP13.2.1	OUTPUT4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	MUNICIPAL PLANNING	Land Use Management				Develop an efficient and effective land use management system so as to promote harmonious land development	Town Planning	Subdivision of Council land for various purposes	Subdivision application finalised	Annual	6%	Planning reports	Finalise subdivision of at least 10 sites	N/A	N/A	N/A	Finalise subdivision of at least 10 sites	Manager : Land Use Management

#### DRAFT SDBIP 2016`17

#### DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

									DE	VELOPMENT PLANNING AND	HUMAN SETTLEME	NTS								
SDBIP REF NO	32B ALIGNMENT	IDP/ORG REF NO	OUTCOME 9	NATIONAL KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	SERVICE/ FUNCTION	BUDGET OPEX	BUDGET CAPEX	DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE/S	SBU	ACTION PLAN	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	FREQUENCY	BASELINE	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	ANNUAL TARGET 2016/17	TARGET QUARTER 1	TARGET QUARTER 2	TARGET QUARTER 3	TARGET QUARTER 4	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER
TP2	GOOD GOVERNANCE	MP13.1.1	OUTPUT4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	MUNICIPAL PLANNING	Land Use Management			To undertake efficient and effective planning enforcement	Town Planning	Respond to at least 90% of reported / identified cases of land use contraventions	%age of reported / identified cases of land use contraventions responded to	Quarterly	90%	Register / Notices issued	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Manager: Land Use Management
TP3	GOOD GOVERNANCE	MP13.3.1	OUTPUT4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	MUNICIPAL PLANNING	Town Planning			Develop an efficient and effective development facilitation system to promote City growth, sustainable and harmonious land development	Town Planning	Administration of the Town Planning Scheme.	%age of compliance to prescribed timeframes.	Quarterly	100%	Planning reports or MPT reports\ EXCO Minutes/portfolio minutes	100% compliance	100%	100%	100%	100%	Manager : Land Use Management
TP4	ELIVERING BASIC SERVICES	MP14.1.1	OUTPUT4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	MUNICIPAL PLANNING	Geographic Information Systems			To ensure an efficient and effective integrated Geographic Information Management System	Town Planning	GIS data management	%age of Updated data received from municipal and sector departments		100%	GIS Register	100% updated data i.r.t data received in the specific quarter	100%	100%	100%	100%	Manager : GIS
TP5 [	ELIVERING BASIC SERVICES	MP16.1.2	OUTPUT4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	MUNICIPAL PLANNING	Spatial Planning			Formulate local area plans to stimulate economic and social development of an area	Town Planning	Preparation of at least one Local Area Plan / Precinct Plan annually	Approval of one Local Area Plan / Precinct Plan by 30 June 2017	n Annual	1	Planning report / PSC /Exco minutes	Approval of one Local Area Plan by 30 June 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	Approval of one Local Area Plan by 30 June 2017	
TP6 [	ELIVERING BASIC SERVICES	MP16.1.1	OUTPUT4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	MUNICIPAL PLANNING	Spatial Planning			To promote spatial restructuring and integration	Town Planning	Review of SDF as part of IDP	Approved Spatial Development Framework by 30 June 2017	Annual	Newcastle SDF	Approve SDF as part of the IDP - Council Resolution	Approved Spatial Development Framework by 30 June 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	Approved Spatial Development Framework by 30 June 2017	Manager: Spatial Planning
TP7	ELIVERING BASIC SERVICES	MP13.5.1	OUTPUT4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	MUNICIPAL PLANNING	Building Inspectorate			To undertake effective building control services	Town Planning	To process building plans without delay to homeowners and developers	Average turnaround time for the approval of building Plans	. Quarterly	10 days for residential, and 18 days for commercial and industrial buildings	Progress Reports	10 days for residential, and 18 days for commercial and industrial buildings	10 days for residential, and 18 days for commercial and industrial buildings	10 days for residential, and 18 days for commercial and industrial buildings	10 days for residential, and 18 days for commercial and industrial buildings	10 days for residential, and 18 days for commercial and industrial buildings	Director: Town I Planning
TP8	GOOD GOVERNANCE	MP13.5.2	OUTPUT4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	MUNICIPAL PLANNING	Building Inspectorate			To undertake effective building control services	Town Planning	Building Controls enforcement	% of notices issued to transgressors	Quarterly	100%	Progress Reports	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Director: Town Planning
TP9	ELIVERING BASIC SERVICES		OUTPUT4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	MUNICIPAL PLANNING	Land Use Management			To undertake efficient and effective planning	Town Planning	Management of the process of naming or renaming of places	Implementation of Place Naming Policy	Annual	An approved Place naming policy	Minutes of the committee, PSC/ Exco/ Council	Approval of proposed names of places and streets	N/A	N/A	N/A	Approval of proposed names of places and streets	Director: Town Planning
TP10	ELIVERING BASIC SERVICES		OUTPUT1: IMPLEMENT A DIFFERENTIATED APPROACH TO MUNICIPAL PLANNING, PLANNING AND SUPPORT	MUNICIPAL PLANNING	Land Use Management			Formulate local area plans to stimulate economic and social development of an area	Town Planning	Initiate the process of acquiring the UDZ status	Submission of UDZ application to National Treasury	bi-annual	Terms of Reference for procurement purposes	Planning Reports/ PSC/ Exco	Submission of UDZ application to National Treasury	Appointment of consultant to package an application	N/A	N/A	Submission of UDZ application to National Treasury	Manager: Spatial Planning
URP1 [	ELIVERING BASIC SERVICES	MP15.1.1	OUTPUT4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	MUNICIPAL PLANNING	Urban Renewal and Special Projects			Upliftment of communities, socially, economically, environmentally including infrastructure development	Urban Renewal and Special Projects	Prepare JBC Urban Hub Precinct Plan	Planning application for JBC Urban Hub Precinct Plan by 30 June 2017		Draft JBC Urban Hub Precinct Plan finalised	Final Reports as submitted by service provider / Progress Reports/minutes of meetings		Final Concept Development Plan and comments			Final JBC Project Concept Plans and Consolidated Report for approval by EXCO	Penewal & Special
URP2 [	ELIVERING BASIC SERVICES	MP15.2.1	OUTPUT4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	MUNICIPAL PLANNING	Urban Renewal and Special Projects			To promote focussed Urban Renewal in the Madadeni, Blaaubosch (including Cavan and Johnstown) and Osizweni areas including the Greater Newcastle Area	Urban Renewal and Special Projects	Create the necessary preconditions in MBO areas for mobilising public and private investment	Finalisation and submission of Business Plans for funding	Bi-annual	Underdeveloped township conditions	Progress Reports/minutes of meetings	Preparation and submission of 2 Business Plans for approval	N/A	Compilation and submission of 1 Business Plans for funding	N/A	Compilation and submission of 1 Business Plans for funding	Director: Urban Renewal & Special Projects

#### DRAFT SDBIP 2016`17

#### DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

SDBIP REF NO	32B ALIGNMENT	IDP/ORG REF NO	OUTCOME 9	NATIONAL KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	SERVICE/ FUNCTION	BUDGET OPEX	BUDGET CAPEX	DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE/S	SBU	ACTION PLAN	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	FREQUENCY	BASELINE	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	ANNUAL TARGET 2016/17	TARGET QUARTER 1	TARGET QUARTER 2	TARGET QUARTER 3	TARGET QUARTER 4	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER
	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST	MP15.3.1	OUTPUT4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	MUNICIPAL PLANNING	Urban Renewal and Special Projects			Upliftment of communities, socially, economically, environmentally including infrastructure development	Urban Renewal and Special Projects	Integration, coordination and synergising the development mandates/activities of line function departments, national and provincial departments, private sector, NGOs etc. in the MBO area by ensuring a functional URP Coordination Forum for MBO	Number of MBO Forum Meetings held	Quarterly	MBO Forum established	Minutes of meetings and registers	4	1	1	1	1	Manager: Urban Renewal & Special Projects
	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST	ED34.2.1	OUTPUT 1 :IMPLEMENT A DIFFERENTIATED APPROACH TO MUNICIPAL FINANCING, PLANNING AND SUPPORT	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Local Economic Development			To promote economic development that will result in sustainable job creation	Economic Developme nt	Business retention and expansion (BNR)	Quarterly reports on meetings with chambers and Newcastle businesses	Quarterly	2	PSCM minutes	4 Quarterly report to Portfolio Committee	Quarterly report to Portfolio Committee	Quarterly report to Portfolio Committee	Quarterly report to Portfolio Committee	Quarterly report to Portfolio Committee	Director: ED
	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST	ED35.1.2	OUTPUT 1 :IMPLEMENT A DIFFERENTIATED APPROACH TO MUNICIPAL FINANCING, PLANNING AND SUPPORT	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Local Economic Development			To promote economic development that will result in sustainable job creation	Economic Developme nt	To forge strategic partnerships with sector departments to source funding for LED programmes and projects.	Quarterly reports on meetings held with sector government departments, NGO and potential funders.	Quarterly	4	PSCM minutes	4 Quarterly reports to Portfolio Committee	Quarterly report to Portfolio Committee	Quarterly report to Portfolio Committee	Quarterly report to Portfolio Committee	Director: ED	Director: ED
	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST	ED36.1.1	OUTPUT 1 :IMPLEMENT A DIFFERENTIATED APPROACH TO MUNICIPAL FINANCING, PLANNING AND SUPPORT	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Infrastructure development			To promote economic development that will result in sustainable job creation		To facilitate the development of key infrastructure that will grow the economy.	Study to identify key infrastructural needs that drive and unlock the local economy	Annually	0	Report on infrastructural needs that drive and unlock the local economy in Newcastle	Study to identify key infrastructural needs that drive and unlock the local economy Newcastle	N/A	N/A	N/A	Study to identify key infrastructural needs that drive and unlock the local economy Newcastle	
	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST	ED38.1.4	OUTPUT 1 :IMPLEMENT A DIFFERENTIATED APPROACH TO MUNICIPAL FINANCING, PLANNING AND SUPPORT	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Local Economic Development			To promote economic development that will result in sustainable job creation	Economic Developme nt	Promote value-chain opportunities in manufacturing, agriculture and tourism	Number of SMME 's assisted	Annual	40	SMME Register	50	n/a	n/a	n/a	50	Manager: LED
	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST	ED39.1.2	OUTPUT 1 :IMPLEMENT A DIFFERENTIATED APPROACH TO MUNICIPAL FINANCING, PLANNING AND SUPPORT	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Local Economic Development			To facilitate a conducive environment for tourism business to grow	Economic Developme nt	Facilitate development of the Airport from Category 2 to 3	Introduction of scheduled flights in Newcastle by 30 June 2017	Bi-annual	Completed BID specification for the fencing as per CAA requirements	Q2 - Inspection reports from CAA : Q4 - Schedule of flights	Introduction of scheduled flights in Newcastle by 30 June 2017	N/A	Compliance with CAA requirements	N/A	Introduction of scheduled flights in Newcastle by 30 June 2017	
ED6	GOOD GOVERNANCE	ED39.1.4	OUTPUT 1 :IMPLEMENT A DIFFERENTIATED APPROACH TO MUNICIPAL FINANCING, PLANNING AND SUPPORT	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Local Economic Development			To promote economic development that will result in sustainable job creation	Economic Developme nt	Provide legislative support to Community Tourism Organisation (CTO)	Number of meetings held with CTO	Quarterly	4	Minutes of CTO meeting	4	1	1	1	1	Manager: Tourism
	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST	ED39.1.3	OUTPUT 1 :IMPLEMENT A DIFFERENTIATED APPROACH TO MUNICIPAL FINANCING, PLANNING AND SUPPORT	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Local Economic Development			To promote economic development that will result in sustainable job creation	Economic Developme nt	Promotion and facilitation of tourism development	Number of tourism trade shows attended and the outcome/impact to the Municipality.	Bi-annual	4	Bi-annual Progress reports to Portfolio Committee and minutes on the trade shows.	4 Tourism Trade shows	N/A	2	n/a	2	Manager: Tourism
	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST	ED37.1.1	OUTPUT 1 :IMPLEMENT A DIFFERENTIATED APPROACH TO MUNICIPAL FINANCING, PLANNING AND SUPPORT	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Local Economic Development			To promote economic development that will result in sustainable job creation	Economic Developme nt	Facilitation of tourism & marketing	Number of reports on events supported	Bi-annual	0	Reports to Portfolio Committee	2	N/A	1	N/A	1	Manager: Tourism & Marketing
	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST	ED34.1.1	OUTPUT 1 :IMPLEMENT A DIFFERENTIATED APPROACH TO MUNICIPAL FINANCING, PLANNING AND SUPPORT	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Local Economic Development			To promote economic development that will result in sustainable job creation	Economic Developme nt	To facilitate investment promotion ( by foreign & local business)	Quarterly reports on meetings held with foreign & local investors	Quarterly	4	Quarterly reports to Portfolio Committee	4 Quarterly reports to Portfolio Committee	1	1	1	1	Director: Economic Development
	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST	ED40.1.1	OUTPUT 1 :IMPLEMENT A DIFFERENTIATED APPROACH TO MUNICIPAL FINANCING, PLANNING AND SUPPORT	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Local Economic Development			To promote economic development that will result in sustainable job creation		Updating of the existing business directory and development of a web based directory	Publishing of the 2016/16 business directory on the website	Annual	2014/15 Updated Directory	2016/16 Final Updated Directory	Publishing of the 2016/16 business directory on the website	N/A	N/A	N/A	Publishing of the 2016/16 business directory on the website	
	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST	ED40.1.2	OUTPUT 1 :IMPLEMENT A DIFFERENTIATED APPROACH TO MUNICIPAL FINANCING, PLANNING AND SUPPORT	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Local Economic Development			To promote economic development that will result in sustainable job creation	Economic Developme nt	e Provide economic data	Number of work opportunities created through Municipal Programmes	Annual	nil	Reports on job creation	700	N/A	N/A	N/A	700	Manager: Market Research

## DRAFT SDBIP 2016`17

#### DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

						DL	VELOPINIENT PLANNING AND	TIOIVIAIN SETTEENIE	113							T	
SDBIP REF NO B2B ALIGNMENT IDP/ORG REF NO	OUTCOME 9	NATIONAL KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	SERVICE/ FUNCTION	BUDGET OPEX BUDGET CAPEX	DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE/S	SBU	ACTION PLAN	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	FREQUENCY	BASELINE	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	ANNUAL TARGET 2016/17	TARGET QUARTER 1	TARGET QUARTER 2	TARGET QUARTER 3	TARGET QUARTER 4	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER
HL1 DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES MP18.1.1	OUTPUT 4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Housing Development		To reduce housing backlogs to meet the provincial and national targets		Monitoring implementation of Housing Project for Osizweni E Phase III - 634 Units	Number of housing units constructed for Osizweni E Phase III	Annually	21	Status Quo Progress Reports/progress reports	100	N/A	N/A	N/A	100	Manager: Urban Housing Development
HL2 DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES MP18.1.2	OUTPUT 4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Housing Development		To reduce housing backlogs to meet the provincial and national targets	Housing and Land	Monitoring implementation of Housing Project for Siyahlala-la - 1200 Units	Number of houses completed for Siyahlala- la Housing project	Annually	Completion of internal services for Phase 1	Status Quo Progress Reports/progress reports	20 Serviced sites and 40 Units	N/A	N/A	N/A	20 Serviced sites and 40 Units	Manager: Urban Housing Development
HL3 DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES MP18.1.2	OUTPUT 4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Housing Development		To reduce housing backlogs to meet the provincial and national targets	Housing and Land	Monitoring implementation of Housing Project for H39 - 897 Units	Number of houses completed for Housing Project for H39	Annually	70% of internal services completed	Status Quo Progress Reports/progress reports	Complete 150 serviced sites	N/A	N/A	N/A	150 serviced sites	Manager: Urban Housing Development
HL4 DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES MP18.1.1	OUTPUT 4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Housing Development		To reduce housing backlogs to meet the provincial and national targets	Housing and Land	Monitoring implementation of Housing Project for Khathide Phase II - 2000 Units	Number of houses completed for Khathide Phase II	Annually	818 units	Status Quo Progress Reports and Approved D6 forms	Completion of 180 houses	N/A	N/A	N/A	180 houses completed	Manager: Rural Development
HL5 DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES	OUTPUT 4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Housing Development		To reduce housing backlogs to meet the provincial and national targets	Housing and Land	Monitoring implementation of Housing Project for JBC Phase 1	Initiate Stage 2 (internal services) for JBC housing project.		Approval of Trench 1 Application	Status Qou Progress Reports/Progress reports	Preparation and submission of Stage 2 application	N/A	N/A	N/A	Completion and submission of Stage 2 application	Manager: Urban Housing Development
HL6 DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES		BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Housing Development		To reduce housing backlogs to meet the provincial and national targets	Housing and Land	Monitoring implementation of Housing Project for Drycut Rural	Progress made with the implementation of the Drycut Rural Housing Project	Annual	Initiated Stage 1 application	Status Qou Progress Reports/Progress reports	Completion of Stage 1 Application	N/A	N/A	N/A	Completion and submission of Stage 1 Application	Manager: Rural Development
HL7 DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES MP18.1.2	OUTPUT 4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Housing Development		To reduce housing backlogs to meet the provincial and national targets	Housing and Land	Monitoring implementation of Housing Project for Emawozeni 100 Units	Progress made with the implementation of Emozweni Greenfield project 100 units	Annual		Status Quo Progress Reports/progress reports	Completion 80 units	N/A	N/A	N/A	Completion of 80 units	Manager: Urban Housing Development
HL8 DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES	OUTPUT 4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Housing Development		To reduce housing backlogs to meet the provincial and national targets	Housing and Land	Monitoring implementation of Housing Project for Charlestown 1500 Units	Progress made with the implementation of Charlestown Housing project	Annual	Approval of Trench 2 (for Provision of Internal Infrastructure)	Tripatrite agreement	140 serviced sites	N/A	N/A	N/A	140 serviced sites	Manager: Rural Development
HL9 DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES MP. 18.3.2	OUTPUT 4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Infrastructure and Services		To facilitate the upgrading of informal settlement	Housing and Land	Slums clearance/eradication of informal settlements	Number of informal settlements upgraded	Annual	Initiated of in-situ upgrade of H39 & Siyahlala	Progress report on initiation of in-situ upgrade of Stafford Hill & Roypoint (Vezukuhle)	Finalise land acquisition for Stafford Hill. Submission of Stage 1 application for Roypoint (Vezukuhle)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Finalise land acquisition for Stafford Hill. Submission of Stage 1 application for Roypoint (Vezukuhle)	Director: Rural Development
HL10 DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES MP21.1.1	OUTPUT 4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Housing Administration and Customer Care		Promotion of Sustainable Human Settlements	Housing and Land	To identify and Complete the building of the Flood Victims House	Number of flood victim houses built	Annual	2 houses	Occupational Certificates	2 houses	N/A	N/A	N/A	1 houses	Director : Human Settlements
HL11 DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES MP19.3.1	OUTPUT 4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Housing Administration and Customer Care		To promote security of tenure	Housing and Land	Housing transfer through Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme (EEDBS)	Number of houses transferred	Annual	40	Copies of Title Deeds	40	n/a	n/a	n/a	40	Manager: Real Estate
HL12 DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES MP19.2.1	OUTPUT 4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Housing Administration and Customer Care		To facilitate the provision housing in line with the national and provincial norms and standards.		To develop and maintain a reliable Housing Waiting List database	% Of housing database updated	Annual	78%	Progress report on housing database and print screen from the system	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	Director: Housing and Land

#### DRAFT SDBIP 2016`17

#### DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

SDBIP REF NO B2B ALIGNMENT IDP/ORG REF NO	ОИТСОМЕ 9	NATIONAL KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	SERVICE/ FUNCTION	BUDGET OPEX BUDGET CAPEX	DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE/S	SBU	ACTION PLAN	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	FREQUENCY	BASELINE	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	ANNUAL TARGET 2016/17	TARGET QUARTER 1	TARGET QUARTER 2	TARGET QUARTER 3	TARGET QUARTER 4	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER
HL13 DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES	OUTPUT 4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Real Estate		To facilitate land disposal for housing, commercial and industrial development	Housing and Land	Disposal of land for Development Purposes - Business and Industrial	Number of Sites released for disposal fo business/industrial	r Annual	10	Adverts, Deed of sale, supply chain records/ deed of transfer.	5	N/A	N/A	n/a	5	Manager: Real Estate
HL14 DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES MP 19.1.1	OUTPUT 4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Real Estate		To facilitate land disposal for housing, commercial and industrial development	Housing and Land	Disposal of land for Development Purposes - Residential Properties	Number of Residential Sites released for disposal	Annual	15	Adverts, Deed of sale, supply chain records/ deed of transfer.	15	N/A	N/A	N/A	15	Manager: Real Estate
HL15 DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES MP18.2.1	OUTPUT 4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Housing Development		Development and implementation of a Housing Sector Plan	Housing and Land	Development and implementation of a Housing Sector Plan	Annual Review of Housing Sector Plan to inform the IDP Housing Chapter		Approved of Reviewed housing sector plan as part of IDP		Annual Review of Housing Sector Plan approved as part of the IDP	N/A	N/A	N/A	Annual Review of Housing Sector Plan approved as part of the IDP	Director: Housing and Land
HL16 DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES MP18.3.1	OUTPUT 4: ACTIONS SUPPORTIVE OF THE HUMAN SETTLEMENT OUTCOMES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Housing Development		To facilitate the provision housing in line with the national and provincial norms and standards.	Housing and Land	Promotion of a variety of housing typologies and densities in and around nodal points	Number of application for funding submitted to the Department of Human Settlement		2	Progress report on application / document	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	Director: Housing and Land
Total Budget Deve	lopment Plannin <u></u>	g and Human Settl	lements														

										EL	ECTRICAL AND MECHANICA	AL SERVICES								
SDB REF I		NT IDP/ ORG RE	F OUTCOME 9	NATIONAL KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	SERVICE/ FUNCTION	BUDGET OPEX	BUDGET CAPEX	DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE/S	SBU	ACTION PLAN	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	FREQUENCY	BASELINE	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	ANNUAL TARGET 2016/17	TARGET QUARTER 1	TARGET QUARTER 2	TARGET QUARTER 3	TARGET QUARTER 4	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER
EM00	1 GOOD GOVERN	ANCE GP7.15	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL VIABLITY	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Administration			To ensure that good governance priniciples are implemented	Infrastructural Services (Electricity)	Implementation of AG (AG Report and management report), and risk management Action (Strategic and Operational) plans	%age of actions on AG Action Plan (AG Report and management report) addressed as assessed by CRO quarterly		100%	Quarterly Progress 6 report by CRO	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED: ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL
EM00	2 GOOD GOVERN	ANCE GP8.1.4	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL VIABLITY	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Administration			To ensure that good governance priniciples are implemented	Infrastructural Services (Electricity)	Implementation of AG (AG Report and management report), and risk management Action (Strategic and Operational) plans	%age of actions on Risk management Action Plan (Strategic and Operational) addressed as assessed by CRO quarterly	Quarterly	100%	Quarterly Progress 6 report by CRO	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED: ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL
ЕМОО	3 GOOD GOVERN	ANCE GP7.1.2	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL VIABLITY	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Administration			To ensure that good governance priniciples are implemented	Infrastructural Services (Electricity)	Monthly reports on compliance with legislation submitted to CRO	%age compliance with legislation as assessed by CRO quarterly	Quarterly	100%	Quarterly Compliance assessment report 6 by CRO	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED: ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL
EM00	4 GOOD GOVERN	ANCE	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL VIABLITY	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Administration			To ensure that good governance priniciples are implemented	Infrastructural Services (Electricity)	Monthly meetings to monitor performance Information	Monthly meetings to monitor performance Information	Quarterly	12	Minutes and 2 registers	12	3	3	3	3	SED: ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL
EM00	5 GOOD GOVERN	ANCE	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL VIABLITY	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Administration			To ensure that good governance priniciples are implemented	Infrastructural Services (Electricity)	Execution of resolutions of Manco/EXCO/Council/ Mpac	%age of resolutions as per resolution register executed	Quarterly	100%	Monthly Execution of Resolutions as reported to relevant executive structures/ minutes of relevant executive structures	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED: ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL
EM00	6 SOUND FINAN MANAGEME		OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL VIABLITY	Financial Viability	Administration			To ensure implementation of capital programme	Infrastructural Services (Electricity)	Implementation of capital programme	%age of capital budget spent as per approved cash flows	Quarterly	90%	Budget Reports	90%	24%	54%	80%	90%	SED: ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL
EM00	7 GOOD GOVERN	ANCE	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL VIABLITY	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Technical Service			To improve both internal and external communication.	Infrastructural Services (Electricity)	To improve both internal and external communication.	% of communication plan implemented	Annual	100%	Communication plan and Presentations/regist ers/publications/ph otos/ minutes of meeting	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED: ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL
EM00	BUILDING 8 INSTITUTION CAPACITY	AL	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL VIABLITY	INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION	Technical Service			To promote zero fatalities and ensure a healthy and safe working environment	Infrastructural Services (Electricity)	To comply with Health and Safety legislation.	Number of safety meetings	Quarterly	12	Minutes and register	12	3	3	3	3	SED: ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL
EM00	PUBLIC PARTICIPATIC PUTTING PEO FIRST		OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL VIABLITY	Local Economic Development	Electricity			To create job opportunities	Electrical	To create job opportunities for operational and capital programme	Number of jobs created	Annual	65	Employment contract/ Appointment letters	65	N/A	N/A	N/A	65	SED: ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL
EM01	BUILDING 0 INSTITUTION CAPACITY	AL IT1.3.1	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL VIABLITY	INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION	Electricity			To ensure the optimal institutional structure to render effective and efficient services aligned to the IDP	Electrical	To develop, plan and participate in knowledge sharing with other municipalities	Number of knowledge sharing meetings arranged/ attended	Annual	1	Attendence registers/ minutes of meetings/invitations		N/A	N/A	N/A	1	SED: ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL

SDBIP REF NO	B2B ALIGNMENT	IDP/ ORG REF NO.	OUTCOME 9	NATIONAL KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	SERVICE/ FUNCTION	BUDGET OPEX	BUDGET CAPEX	DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE/S	SBU	ACTION PLAN	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	FREQUENCY	BASELINE	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	ANNUAL TARGET 2016/17	TARGET QUARTER 1	TARGET QUARTER 2	TARGET QUARTER 3	TARGET QUARTER 4	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER
EL 1	DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES		OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Electricity			To provide and maintain street lightin for Newcastle	Infrastructural Services g (Electricity) & Dev & Planning	To provide and maintain street lighting for Newcastle	Average turnaround time to address streetlight repairs	Quarterly	6.5 DAYS	Street lights complaint list with reports	6,5 DAYS	6,5 DAYS	6,5 DAYS	6,5 DAYS	6,5 DAYS	Director: Electrical
EL 2	DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES		OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Electricity			To render a mechanical services to municipal fleet	Infrastructural Services (Electricity) & Dev & Planning	To ensure that all municipal vehicles are maintained in a roadworthy condition.	% of vehicles repaired as per maintenance plan	Quarterly	94% of vehicles repaired	Vehicle Complaint list and signed job cards	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%	Director: Electrical
EL 3	DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES		OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Electricity			To promote zero fatalities and ensure a healthy and safe working environment	(Electricity) &	To comply with Health and Safety legislation.	% of safety issues resolved	Quarterly	100%	Safety Register with signed reports per incidents	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Director: Electrical
EL 4	DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES	ID26.31	OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Electricity			To provide & maintain the electricity distribution network within Newcastle License area	Services (Electricity) &	Repair faults, maintain electrical equipment, conduct inspections, improve reliability of supply		Quarterly	100%	Report with Maintenance Plan	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Director: Electrical
EL 5	DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES		OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Electricity			To ensure that all new applications for service connections are addressed timeously	Services	To ensure that all new applications for service connections are satisfied	Average turnaround time to address new applications	Quarterly	18days	Register showing completed vs outstanding no. of connections with completion forms	18 DAYS	18 DAYS	18 DAYS	18 DAYS	18 DAYS	Director: Electrical
EL 6	DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES		OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Mechanical			To improve the management of council fleet	Infrastructural Services (Mechanical)	To monitor the implementation of the fleet management policy	%ge compliance to the fleet management policy	Monthly	80%	forms	80% Completed Log Sheets, Completed Pre-Authorization Forms and completed Trip Authorization forms	Sheets, Completed Pre-	Sheets, Completed Pre- Authorization Forms	70% Completed Log Sheets, Completed Pre- Authorization Forms and completed Trip Authorization forms		SED: ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL AND DIRECTOR: ELECTRICAL
EL 7	DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES		OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Electricity			To comply with NERSA set standard	Infrastructural Services (Electricity)	To consult with and inform ESDP of ESKOM priorities	Maintain electricity losses within 0-12% of total usage	Quarterly	0-12% of tota	al Report as endorsed by SED	0-12% of total usage	0-12% of total usage	0-12% of total usage	0-12% of total usage	0-12% of total usage	Director: Electrical
EL 8	DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES	ID 26.2.1	OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Electricity			To ensure access to electricity in areas identified (??-areas to be specified)		Support Eskom electrification program	Number (as well as percentage) of households with access to electricity	ANNUAL	81185 (96%)	Progress reports signed by the SED and invoices	81685 (97%)	N/A	N/A	N/A	81685 (97%)	Director: Electrical
EL 9	DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES	ID 26.4.1	OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Electricity			To address Backlog for electrification in Eskon Licence Area	n Services	To support backlog eradication in Eskom Licence area.	Number of Backlog of electricity connections to consumer units (ESKOM AREA)	Annual	3723	Progress reports signed by the SED and invoices	350hh	N/A	N/A	200hh	350hh	SED:ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL

S	DBIP F NO.	32B ALIGNMENT	IDP/ ORG REF NO.	OUTCOME 9	NATIONAL KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	SERVICE/ FUNCTION	BUDGET OPEX	BUDGET CAPEX	DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE/S	SBU	ACTION PLAN	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	FREQUENCY	BASELINE	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	ANNUAL TARGET 2016/17	TARGET QUARTER 1	TARGET QUARTER 2	TARGET QUARTER 3	TARGET QUARTER 4	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER
EL	10 DI	ELIVERING BASIC SERVICES		OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Electricity			To reduce outages and disruption in services in Licenced area	Services	To provide & maintain the electricity distribution network within Newcastle License area	Number of outages (PLANNED)	Quarterly		Maintenance plan, reports, complaints register	36	9	9	9	9	SED:ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL
EL	11 DI	ELIVERING BASIC SERVICES		OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Electricity			To reduce outages and disruption in services in Licenced area	Services	To provide & maintain the electricity distribution network within Newcastle License area		Quarterly		Register, complaint list & control room logsheet	0-3 HOURS	0-3 HOURS	0-3 HOURS	0-3 HOURS	0-3 HOURS	SED:ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL
EL	12 DI	ELIVERING BASIC SERVICES		OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Electricity					To provide & maintain the electricity distribution network within Newcastle License area	Number of households connected for the first time to the electricity system	Quartely		Service Connection Report	160	40	80	120	160	SED:ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL
		,		TOTAL BUDGET		ı															

#### DRAFT SDBIP 2016`17

											DRAFT SDBIP 2016`17  OFFICE OF MUNICIPAL MANAGER									
SDBIP REF	B2B ALIGNMENT	IDP/ ORG REF NO	OUTCOME 9	NATIONAL KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	SERVICE/ FUNCTION	BUDGET OPEX	BUDGET CAPEX	DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE/S	SBU	ACTION PLAN	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	FREQUENCY	BASELINE	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	ANNUAL TARGET 2016/17	TARGET QUARTER 1	TARGET QUARTER 2	TARGET QUARTER 3	TARGET QUARTER 4	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER
MM001	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST		OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Good Governance	Communications			To improve both internal and external communication.	Municipal Manager	To improve both internal and external communication.	Development and Approval of a Communication Plan	Annual	Annual Departmental Communication Plans	Consolidated Departmental Communication Plan and EXCO Minutes or Council Minutes	Development and Approval s of a Communication Plan by 30 June 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	Development and Approval of a Communication Plan by 30 June 2017	Manager Communications
MM002	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST	GP5.1.5	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Good Governance	Communications				Municipal Manager	To address issues raised by the Public	% of customer complaints submitted and addressed	Quarterly	100%	Register of complaints and responses to complaints	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Manager: Communications
MM003	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST	GP5.1.6	OUTPUT 3: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COMMUNITY WORK PROGRAMME	Good Governance	Communications				Municipal Manager	To ensure good relations with the media houses	% of media enquiries addressed	Quarterly	100%	Media Enquiries Register	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Manager: Communications
MM004	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST	GP5.1.4	OUTPUT 3: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COMMUNITY WORK PROGRAMME	Good Governance	Communications				Municipal Manager	Publication of Quarterly External Newsletter	Number of External Newsletters Published and	Quarterly	4	Publication	4	1	1	1	1	Manager: Communications
MM005	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST		OUTPUT 3: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COMMUNITY WORK PROGRAMME	Good Governance	Communications				Municipal Manager	Publication of monthly internal newsletter	Number of monthly internal newsletters published	Quarterly	11	Newsletter and email communication	11	3	2	3	3	Manager: Communications
	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION :	GP5.2.1	OUTPUT 3: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COMMUNITY WORK						Municipal		Approved Communication Policy and				Approved Communication Policy and Communication				Approved Communication Policy and Communication	Manager:
MM006	PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST  PUBLIC PARTICIPATION: PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST		PROGRAMME  OUTPUT 3: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COMMUNITY WORK PROGRAMME	Good Governance	Communications  Communications				Manager  Municipal Manager	Develop communication policy and strategy  To ensure that municipal officials adhere to Batho Pele Principles	Communication Strategy by 30 June 2017  Annual Customer Satisfaction Survey Conducted by 31 January 2017	Annual	Nil	Council Resolutions  Customer Satisfaction Survey Report/minutes of Exco, Council	Strategy by 30 June 2017  Annual Customer Satisfaction Survey	N/A	N/A	N/A  Annual Customer Satisfaction Survey Conducted by 31 January 2017	Strategy by 30 June 2017	
		GP7.1.6	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND		Enterprise Risk			To ensure that good governance principles are	Municipal	Quarterly reports on compliance with legislation, implementation of AG, Internal audit and risk management Action plans	Quarterly reports on compliance with legislation					,			,	
MM008	GOOD GOVERNANCE  GOOD GOVERNANCE	GP7.1.5	FINANCIAL CAPABILITY  OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Good Governance  Good Governance	Management  Enterprise Risk Management			Implemented  To ensure that good governance principles are implemented	Manager  Municipal  Manager	Quarterly reports on compliance with legislation, implementation of AG, Internal audit and risk management Action plans	submitted to Audit Committee  Quarterly Progress reports on implementation of AG Action Plan to Audit Committee (AG report and AG management Report)	Quarterly	4	Reports / Minutes of Audit Committee  Reports / Minutes of Audit Committee	4	1	1	1	1	Chief Risk Officer  Chief Risk Officer
		GP7.1.2	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND		Enterprise Risk			To ensure that good governance principles are	Municipal	Quarterly reports on compliance with legislation, implementation of AG, internal audit and risk management Action plans	Quarterly reports on implementation of risk management action plan submitted to Audit									
MM010	GOOD GOVERNANCE	GP7.1.1	FINANCIAL CAPABILITY  OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND	Good Governance	Management  Enterprise Risk			Implemented  To implement and maintain effective enterprise-wide	Manager	To reasing and facilitate approprial of rick	Committee (Strategic and Operational)  Reviewed risk management policy and strategy, as well as Fraud and corruption policy and strategy	Quarterly	Reviewed risk management policy, as well as Fraud and	Reports/Minutes of Audit Committee	Reviewed risk management policy and strategy, as well as Fraud and corruption policy and strategy by 30	1	1	1	Reviewed risk management policy and strategy, as well as Fraud and corruption policy and	Chief Risk Officer
MM011	GOOD GOVERNANCE	GP7.1.4	FINANCIAL CAPABILITY  OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND	Good Governance	Management  Enterprise Risk			risk management system.  To implement and maintain effective enterprise-wide	Manager  Municipal	management policies and strategies.  To facilitate the annual risk assessment and	by 30 June 2017  Finalised risk assessment and compilation of risk	Annual	corruption policy  Risk Register for	Minutes approving policies and strategies  Risk assessment report , risk registers, and attendance registers for risk assessment	June 2017  Finalized risk assessment and compilation of risk	N/A	N/A	N/A	strategy by 30 June 2017 Finalised risk assessment of compilation of risk	Chief Risk Officer
MM012	GOOD GOVERNANCE	GP7.1.3	FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Good Governance	Management			risk management system.	Manager	compilation of the risk register	register by 31 May 2017	Annual	2014/15	workshops	register by 31 May 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	register by 31 May 2017	Chief Risk Officer
MM013	GOOD GOVERNANCE		OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Good Governance	Enterprise Risk Management			To implement and maintain effective enterprise-wide risk management system.	Municipal Manager	Facilitation of anti- fraud and corruption workshop	Number of Anti-fraud and corruption workshops facilitated	Annual	1	Attendance registers for anti-fraud and corruption workshops	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Chief Risk Officer
MM014	GOOD GOVERNANCE		OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Good Governance	Enterprise Risk Management			To facilitate process towards achieving clean audit by 2014		Strengthening of management and decision making committees.	Number of Audit Steering Committee meetings / Operation clean audit steering committee Meetings	Quarterly	12	Minutes with Attendance Registers/progress reports	12	3	3	3	3	Chief Risk Officer
MM015	BUILDING INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY	GP4.1.4	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Good Governance	Executive Support			To strengthen executive support services.	Municipal Manager	Approve delegations systems	Annual Review of Delegations systems by 30 June 2017	Annual	Approved Delegations on 30 June 2014	Council Minutes	Delegations of authority reviewed by 30 June 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	Delegations of authority reviewed by 30 June 2017	Manager : Executive Support
MM016	BUILDING INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY	GP4.1.3	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Good Governance	Executive Support			To strengthen executive support services.	Municipal Manager	Strengthening of management and decision making committees.	Number of Manco meetings convened	Quarterly	12	Minutes with Attendance registers	12	3	3	3	3	Manager : Executive Support
MM017	BUILDING INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY	GP4.1.2	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Good Governance	Executive Support			To strengthen executive support services.	Municipal Manager	To ensure efficient record keeping in the Office of the Municipal Manager	Compliance with Record keeping Checklist	Quarterly	100%	Detailed incoming register inclusive of date filed	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Municipal Manager (Executive Support)
MM018	GOOD GOVERNANCE		OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Good Governance	Executive Support			To ensure that good governance principles are implemented	Municipal Manager	Monthly meetings to monitor performance Information	Number of meetings to monitor performance Information	Quarterly	12	Attendance register/Minutes	12	3	3	3	3	Municipal Manager
MM019	GOOD GOVERNANCE		OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Good Governance	Executive Support			To ensure that good governance principles are implemented	Municipal Manager	Develop a system to monitor the implementation of Manco, Council, EXCO and MPAC resolutions	Progress reports on execution of resolutions to Manco, Exco, Council and MPAC submitted to relevant executive strucutres	Quarterly	11	Minutes of Exco/Council / MPAC	11	3	3	2	3	Manager Executive Support

	BUILDING INSTITUTIONAL	L	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND				To ensure that good governance principles are	Municipal	To facilitate a spirit of change management	t									
MM020	CAPACITY		FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Development	Executive Support	-	implemented	Manager	and team building	Number of team building events facilitated	Bi-annual	nil	Registers/ Minutes/ Reports	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Manager Executive Support
MM021	GOOD GOVERNANCE		OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Good Governance	Executive Support	_	To promote good governance	Municipal Manager	Develop IGR Framework	Approved IGR Framework by December 2016	Annually	nil	Adopted IGR Framework	Approved IGR Framework by December 2016	N/A	Approved IGR Framework by December 2016	N/A	N/A	Manager Executive Support
			OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND					Municipal	Quarterly IGR forum meetings with Distict										
MM022	GOOD GOVERNANCE		FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Good Governance	Executive Support	-	To promote good governance	Manager	municipality	Number of IGR forum meetings held	Quarterly	4	attendance registers and minutes of the meeti	ing 4	1	1	1	1	Manager Executive Support
MM023	GOOD GOVERNANCE		OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Good Governance	Executive Support		To ensure that good governance principles are implemented	Municipal Manager	Meetings between Mayor, Speaker, Chief Whip and Municipal Manager to deal with municipal matters	Number of meetings convened to deal with municipal matters	Quarterly	nil	Attendance registers /minutes of the meetin	ng 4	1	1	1	1	Manager : Mayor's office
													,					Adoption of IDP by 31 May 2017 for	
		GP4.1.6/MP12.2	.1 OUTPUT 3: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COMMUNITY WORK				To ensure the development and the maintenance of a credible IDP	Municipal	To develop IDP in line with 3rd generation			Adopted IDP 31 May		Adoption of IDP by 31	Approved process plan by		Tabling of Draft IDP by	implentation for the nex financial year based on the requirements of the	
MM024	GOOD GOVERNANCE		PROGRAMME	Good Governance	IDP	_		Manager	Guidepacks/Guidelines	Reviewed & Adopted IDP by 31 May 2017	Quarterly	2016	Council Minutes	on the next financial year.		N/A	March 2017	new term of Council.	Director: IDP
		MP12.1.2	OUTPUT 3: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COMMUNITY WORK				To ensure the development and the maintenance of a credible IDP	Municipal		Number of sector plans co-ordinated and/or									
MM025	GOOD GOVERNANCE		PROGRAMME	Good Governance	IDP	_	To account the development and the	Manager	Preparation of sector Plans	reviewed	Annually	3	Attendance Registers and documents itself	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	4	Director: IDP
MM026	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST		OUTPUT 3: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COMMUNITY WORK PROGRAMME	Good Governance	IDP		To ensure the development and the maintenance of a credible IDP	Municipal Manager	Public Participation for IDP	Number of IDP RF meetings held.	Bi- Annual	2	Minutes and Attendance registers	2	N/A	1	N/A	1	Director: IDP
							To keep the communities and stakeholders informed and involved in the affairs of the municipality	1				Awaiting for National							
	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION :	GP5.1.1	OUTPUT 3: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COMMUNITY WORK					Municipal	Annual review and implementation of	Annual review of Public Participation Policy by 30		Department of COGTA Guidelines on Public		Annual review of Public Participation Policy by 30				Annual review of Public Participation Policy by 30	
MM027	PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST		PROGRAMME	Good Governance	Public Participation	_	To keep the communities and stakeholders informed and involved in the affairs of the municipality	Manager	Policies relating to Public Participation	June 2017	Annually	participation Policy	Council Minutes	June 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	June 2017	Director: IDP
							,												
MM028	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST		OUTPUT 3: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COMMUNITY WORK PROGRAMME	Good Governance	Public Participation			Municipal Manager	To ensure the effective functioning of ward committees.	Quarterly reports submitted to Council on issues raised by ward committees	Quarterly	4	Council Minutes	4	1	1	1	1	Director: IDP
							To keep the communities and stakeholders informed and involved in the affairs of the municipality												
		GP5.1.2	OUTPUT 3: IMPLEMENTATION OF																
MM029	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST		THE COMMUNITY WORK PROGRAMME	Good Governance	Public Participation	_	To keep the communities and stakeholders informed	Municipal Manager	Capacitation of ward committees through training	Number of training interventions for ward committees members by March 2017	Annually	1	Attendance registers and Close-out report	1	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Director: IDP
	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION :	GP5.1.3	OUTPUT 3: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COMMUNITY WORK				and involved in the affairs of the municipality	Municipal	Conduct Mayoral IDP/Budget/PMS										
MM030	PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST		PROGRAMME	Good Governance	Public Participation		To keep the communities and stakeholders informed and involved in the affairs of the municipality	Manager	Roadshows	Annual Mayoral IDP/Budget/PMS Roadshows	Annually	1	Attendance registers and public submissions	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Director: IDP
MM031	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST		OUTPUT 3: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COMMUNITY WORK PROGRAMME	Good Governance	Public Participation			Municipal Manager	To ensure the effective functioning of ward	Quarterly reports on ward committee meetings submitted to Cogta	Quarterly		uarterly Performance Calculator and submiss o Cogta / acknowledgement of receipt by Cog		1	1	1	1	Director IDP
		B2B	OUTPUT 3: IMPLEMENTATION OF				To keep the communities and stakeholders informed and involved in the affairs of the municipality	1											
MM032	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST		THE COMMUNITY WORK PROGRAMME		Public Participation		To keep the communities and stakeholders informed	Municipal Manager	Implementation of Back to basics Programme	%age functionality of ward Committees ( quarterl ward meetings per ward)	Quarterly	100%	Attendance Registers and Calculation Sheet of functionality	on 100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Director: IDP
	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION :	В2В	OUTPUT 3: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COMMUNITY WORK				and involved in the affairs of the municipality	Municipal	Implementation of Back to basics				Attendance Registers/Adverts/ reports on						
MM033	PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST		PROGRAMME		Public Participation		To keep the communities and stakeholders informed and involved in the affairs of the municipality	Manager	Programme	Number of community report back meetings	Annual	1	community feedback	1	N/A	N/A	1	0	Director: IDP
MM034	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST	В2В	OUTPUT 3: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COMMUNITY WORK PROGRAMME		Public Participation			Municipal Manager	Implementation of Back to basics Programme	Number of public participation reports submitted to Council	Annual	1	Council minutes	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Director: IDP
		IT3.1.1		Organisational and															
MM035	BUILDING INSTITUTION. CAPACITY	IAL	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Institutional Development	Information Technology		To provide efficient and effective general administrative support services	IT	To review and implement policies and strategies	Number of ICT Steering Committee meetings	s Quarterly	4 N	linutes/ Attendance Register	4	1	1	a	1	Director: IT
		IT3.1.2		One single and															
MM036	BUILDING INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY	L	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Organisational and Institutional Development	Information Technology	_	To provide efficient and effective general administrative support services	IT	To review and implement policies and strategies	% of the ICT Strategic Plan Implemented	Annual	1	ICT Strategy Implementation Report	96.0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	96.0%	Director: IT
		IT3.1.3																	
				Organisational and															
	BUILDING INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY	L	OUTPUT 7: SINGLE WINDOW OF COORDINATION	Institutional Development	Information Technology		To ensure effective and efficient IT support services and systems	IT	To provide continuous IT solutions and support services	% of uptime maintained	Quarterly	96%	System Uptime Report	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	Director: IT
		IT3.1.4																	
	DUIL DING WATER TO		OUTDUT 7: CANCLE WITTER	Organisational and			To active offering and offering		To avoid on the second										
MM038	BUILDING INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY		OUTPUT 7: SINGLE WINDOW OF COORDINATION	Institutional Development	Information Technology		To ensure effective and efficient IT support services and systems	п	To provide continuous IT solutions and support services	Number of Disaster Recovery Tests conducted	Annually	1	Disaster recovery test report	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Director: IT

		IT3.1.5		Organisational and															
MM039	BUILDING INSTITUT	IONAL	OUTPUT 7: SINGLE WINDOW OF COORDINATION	Institutional Development	Information Technology	-	To ensure effective and efficient IT support services and systems	п	To implement more effective ICT controls	Number of ICT Security Audits	Quartely	4	Active Directory Audit Report	4	1	1	1	1	Director: IT
	BUILDING INSTITUT	IONAL	OUTPUT 7: SINGLE WINDOW OF	Organisational and Institutional			To ensure effective and efficient IT support services		To provide ICT systems access to authorized										
MM040	CAPACITY		COORDINATION	Development	Information Technology	-	and systems	П	users	Frequency of user access reviews	Quarterly	4	User Access Review Report	4	1	1	1	1	Director: IT
		IT3.1.6																	
MM041	BUILDING INSTITUT	IONAL	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Organisational and Institutional Development	Information Technology		To ensure that good governance principles are implemented	п	To review and implement policies and strategies	Number of ICT policies/procedures reviewed	Bi-Annually	4	Document Version Control Register/ minutes of Council meetings	4	N/A	2	N/A	2	Director: IT
		GP8.1.4																	
MM042	GOOD GOVERNANG	Œ	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Good Governance	Internal Audit	_	To ensure that good governance principles are implemented	Municipal Manager	To ensure that Audit Committee submit the reports to Council	Number of Audit committee reports to Council	Quarterly	2	Council Minutes	3	N/A	1	1	1	Chief Audit Executive
		GP8.1.1																	
MM043	GOOD GOVERNANG	ïE	OUTPUT 7: SINGLE WINDOW OF COORDINATION	Good Governance	Internal Audit		To provide an independent internal audit activity that add value to the organization, and providing consulting services	Municipal Manager	To review and update internal audit and audit committees charters annually.	Annual review of audit charters by May 2017	Annual	Dec-14	Minutes approving Audit Charters	Annual review of Audit Charters by May 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	Annual review of Audit Charters by May 2017	Chief Audit Executive
		GP8.1.2					To provide an independent internal audit activity that		To develop and implement risk-based										
MM044	GOOD GOVERNANO	Œ	OUTPUT 7: SINGLE WINDOW OF COORDINATION	Good Governance	Internal Audit	_	add value to the organization, and providing consulting services	Municipal Manager	internal audit plans in compliance with IIA standards and other applicable prescripts	Number of audit committee meetings facilitated	Quarterly	6	Minutes of meetings and attendance registers	7	2	1	2	2	Chief Audit Executive
		GP8.1.3					To provide an independent internal audit activity that												
MM045	GOOD GOVERNANG	Œ	OUTPUT 7: SINGLE WINDOW OF COORDINATION	Good Governance	Internal Audit		add value to the organization, and providing consulting services	Municipal Manager	To ensure full implementation of internal audit annual plan.	%age completion of projects against internal audit plan per quarter	Quarterly	100%	Internal Audit Plan / progress report to Audit Committee and Minutes	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Chief Audit Executive
		GP9.1.1																	
MM046	GOOD GOVERNANG	·r	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Good Governance	Local consists		To provide an effective legal support service	Municipal	Preparation and submission of legal	Stage of legal entrines finalized as sequested	Quarterly	100%	Register on the number of opinions received and finalized	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Executive Manager : Legal Services
WIWIU46	GOOD GOVERNANT	.e.	PINANCIAE CAPABIETT	Good Governance	Legal services		To provide all effective legal support service	Manager	To support the municipality to Comply with	%age of legal opinions finalised as requested	Quarterly	100%	manzeu	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	services
									: (i)SCM - Objections (ii) Gatherings Act										
		GP9.1.2							(ii) Legal Education (iv) PAIA (v) PAJA	%age of compliance requests addressed as instructed/requested									
			OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND					Municipal	(vi) Policies & By-laws (vil) Other relevant legislation										Executive Manager : Legal
MM047	GOOD GOVERNANG	IE .	FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Good Governance	Legal services	-	To provide an effective legal support service	Manager	To support the municipality on Litigation : (i) Matters against the Municipality		Quarterly	100%	Register of all matters received and attended	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Services
									(ii) Matters in favour of the Municipality by (i)Liaise with all internal and external stakeholders around legal matters against										
									or in favour of the municipality										
							To provide an effective legal support service		(ii) Preparing briefs and instuctions for legal practitioners appointed to represent the municipality in any legal issue.										
MM048	GOOD GOVERNANG	F		Good Governance	Legal services			Municipal Manager		Turnaround time to address Litigation matters against or in favor of the Municipality	Quarterly	30days	Renorts	30 days	30 days	30 days	30 days	30 days	Executive Manager : Legal Services
											,					3334		22 22/2	
							To provide an effective legal support service		To ensure implementation of Contract Management within the municipality	Turnaround time for the Drafting and vetting of contracts									
							Superior on Streettive lebal anhhorit selvice	Municipal											Executive Manager : Legal
MM049	GOOD GOVERNANG	Ŀ		Good Governance	Legal services			Manager	In respect of Property Law - Preparation of		Quarterly	NIL	Register	30 days	30 days	30 days	30 days	30 days	Services
									matters to conveyancers as and when instructed to do so by the relevant department										
							To provide an effective legal support service	Municipal		Turnaround time for the preparation of matters to conveyancers as instructed by departments									Executive Manager : Legal
MM050	GOOD GOVERNANO	Œ		Good Governance	Legal services			Manager			Quarterly	NIL	Register	30 days	30 days	30 days	30 days	30 days	Services Services
		GP9.1.4																	
			OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND					Municipal	To handle objections received in respect of										Executive Manager : Legal
MM051	GOOD GOVERNANG	Œ	FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Good Governance	Legal services		To provide an effective legal support service	Manager	SCM processes	Turnaround time for addressing objections	Quarterly	60 days	Objections register	60days	60days	60days	60days	60days	Services
		GP9.1.3																	
MM052	GOOD GOVERNANG	Œ	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Good Governance	Legal services		To provide an effective legal support service	Municipal Manager	To compile a Municipal Code	Number of Council bylaws, policies and procedures reviewed	Annual	8	Council Minutes	8	N/A	N/A	N/A	8	Executive Manager : Legal Services
MM053	GOOD GOVERNANG	GP9.1.3	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY		Logal recises		To provide an offertive legal company	Municipal	To compile a Municipal Code	Number of Council bylaws, policies and	Angual		Council Minutes		N/A	N/A	N/A		Executive Manager : Legal Services
IVIMU53	GOOD GOVERNAN	ı.	I INANCIAL CAPABILITY	Good Governance	Legal services		To provide an effective legal support service	Manager	то сопірне а мийістраї Собе	procedures reviewed	Allitudi	0	Council Minutes	8	N/A	N/A	N/A	8	Services
			0.0770.7										Return of service from sheriffs Office;						
MM054	GOOD GOVERNANG	Œ	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Good Governance	Legal services		To provide an effective legal support service	Municipal Manager	Attend to civil matters relating to section 65 application in Magistrates court	% of court appearances attended	Quarterly	N/A	Offer of arrangement to repay debt;     3. Copy of judgment;	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Executive Manager : Legal Services

	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION :		OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND				Municipal					Mayoral Program indicating progress achieved, Press releases (where applicable), invoices (where						
MM055	PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST		FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Good Governance	Mayors office	To strengthen executive support services.	Manager	Manage programs in the office of the Mayor	%age implementation of Mayoral Programme	Quarterly	100%	applicable), press articles.	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Mayor's Office
MM056	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST	B2B	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Good Governance	Mayors office	To strengthen executive support services.	Municipal Manager	Reduce Service Delivery Protests	Number of Service Delivery Protests	Quarterly	0	Reports to MM/ Mayor / EXCO/ Council	0	0	0	0	0	Mayor's Office
		IT1.3.1.		Institutional Development		To ensure optimal institutional structure to render		To develop, plan and participate in knowledge sharing with other municipalities	Number of knowledge sharing meetings arranged/ attended	Annual	0	Attendance register	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Municipal Manager
MM057	BUILDING INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY		OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY		Municipal Manager		Municipal Manager											
	SOUND FINANCIAL	FV10.4.2	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND				Municipal	Implementation of capital programme	%age of capital budget spent as per approved cash		90% of projected							
MM058	MANAGEMENT		FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	Financial Viability	Municipal Manager	To ensure implementation of capital programme	Manager	(Organisational)	flows	Quarterly	cashflows	Budget Reports as per financial system	90%	0%	0%	0%	90%	Municipal Manager
											Approved SDBIP		Approved SDBIP within				Approved SDBIP within	
MM059	GOOD GOVERNANCE		OUTPUT 7: SINGLE WINDOW OF COORDINATION	Good Governance	Performance Management	To develop and implement an effective Performance Management System.	Municipal Manager	Development and implementation of PMS.	Approved SDBIP within 28days of approval of budget	Annual	within 28days of approval of budget	Minutes of Exco	28days of approval of budget	N/A	N/A	N/A	28days of approval of budget	Performance Manager
		GP6.1.2	OUTPUT 7: SINGLE WINDOW OF			To develop and implement an effective Performance	Municipal		Quarterly performance reports submitted to Internal Audit within 25 working days of end of			Confirmation of receipt of the reports by internal						
MM060	GOOD GOVERNANCE		COORDINATION	Good Governance	Performance Management	Management System.	Manager	Development and implementation of PMS.	quarter	Quarterly	4	audit/email	4	1	1	1	1	Performance Manager
		B2B12																
MM061	GOOD GOVERNANCE		OUTPUT 7: SINGLE WINDOW OF COORDINATION	Good Governance	Performance Management	To develop and implement an effective Performance Management System.	Municipal Manager	Development and implementation of PMS.	SDBIP quarterly progress report Submitted to Council	Quarterly	4	Council resolution	4	1	1	1	1	Performance Manager
		CDC 4.4																
		GP6.1.4	OUTPUT 7: SINGLE WINDOW OF			To develop and implement an effective Performance	Municipal		Annual Performance Report submitted to the				Annual Performance Report submitted to the Auditor-	submitted to the Auditor-				
MM062	GOOD GOVERNANCE		COORDINATION	Good Governance	Performance Management	Management System.	Manager	Development and implementation of PMS.	Auditor-General by 31 August 2016	Annual	31-08-2014	Confirmation of receipt from the Auditor General	General by 31 August 2016	General by 31 August 2016	N/A	N/A	N/A	Performance Manager
													Mid Year Performance			Mid Year Performance		
MM063	GOOD GOVERNANCE		OUTPUT 7: SINGLE WINDOW OF COORDINATION	Good Governance	Performance Management	To develop and implement an effective Performance Management System.		Development and implementation of PMS.	Mid Year Performance Assessment submitted to EXCO by 25th January 2017	Annual	25-01-2016	EXCO Minutes	assessment submitted to EXCO by 25th January 2017	N/A	N/A	asessment submitted to EXCO by 25th January 2017	N/A	Performance Manager
		GP6.1.5											Approval of Oversight Report and adoption of	Draft Annual Report		Approval of Oversight Report and adoption of		
MM064	GOOD GOVERNANCE		OUTPUT 7: SINGLE WINDOW OF COORDINATION	Good Governance	Performance Management	To develop and implement an effective Performance Management System.	Municipal Manager	Development and implementation of PMS.	Approval of Oversight Report and adoption of Annual Report by 31 March 2017	Quarterly	31-03-2016	Council Minutes	Annual Report by 31 March 2017	submitted to AG by 31 August 2016	N/A	Annual Report by 31 March 2017	N/A	Performance Manager
		GP6.1.3 / B2B 33	OUTPUT 7: SINGLE WINDOW OF			To develop and implement an effective Performance	Municipal											
MM065	GOOD GOVERNANCE		COORDINATION	Good Governance	Performance Management	Management System.	Municipal Manager	Development and implementation of PMS.	%age of section 54 / 57 Managers assessed	Quarterly	B-annual	Assessment records / Attendance Register	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Performance Manager
		SD30.2.1	OUTPUT 3: IMPLEMENTATION OF					To host/facilitate/co-ordinate awareness										
MM066	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST		THE COMMUNITY WORK PROGRAMME	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Special Programs	To manage the effect of HIV/Aids within the Newcastle Jurisdictional area	Municipal Manager	campaigns. To monitor HIV/AIDS related statistics	Number of HIV/AIDS program /events implemented	Quarterly	11	LAC Attendance Register	11	3	3	2	3	Manager : Special Programmes
		SD28.1.1				To respond to the needs of vulnerable groups												
	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION :		OUTPUT 3: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COMMUNITY WORK				Municipal	To host/facilitate/co-ordinate human rights	Number of Special programs events						_		_	Manager : Special
MM067	PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST		PROGRAMME	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Special Programs		Manager	activities affecting the target groups	facilitated/implemented	Quarterly	12	Register/Minutes	12	3	3	3	3	Programmes
		SD29.2.1/SD30.1.1	OUTPUT 3: IMPLEMENTATION OF			To respond to the needs of vulnerable groups												
MM068	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST		THE COMMUNITY WORK PROGRAMME	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Special Programs		Municipal Manager	Monitor functionality of special for a	Number of functional Special Programmes FORA	Quarterly	6	Forum meeting register	8	8	8	8	8	Manager : Special Programmes
	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION :	SD29.1.1	OUTPUT 3: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COMMUNITY WORK			To respond to the needs of vulnerable groups	Municipal	Implementation of youth development										Manager : Special
MM069	PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST		PROGRAMME	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Special Programs		Manager	projects	Number of workshops facilitated	Bi- annualy	15	Register/Minutes/Report	2	N/A	1	N/A	1	Programmes
						To respond to the needs of vulnerable												
		SD28.2.1				groups												
			OUTPUT 3: IMPLEMENTATION OF															
MM070	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST		THE COMMUNITY WORK PROGRAMME	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Special Programs		Municipal Manager	To participate in the provincial intiatives and programs	Number of programmes invited to participate in	Annually	11	Events register	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	Manager : Special Programmes
		SD28.2.2	OUTPUT 3: IMPLEMENTATION OF			To respond to the needs of vulnerable groups												
MM071	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST		THE COMMUNITY WORK PROGRAMME	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Special Programs		Municipal Manager	To establish and maintain strategic partners	Number of engagements with external stakeholders	Quarterly	37	Events register	24	6	6	6	6	Manager : Special Programmes
		SD28.3.1																
MM072	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST		OUTPUT 3: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COMMUNITY WORK PROGRAMME	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Special Programs	To respond to the needs of vulnerable groups	Municipal Manager	Participate in ward level activities. To refer cases to the relevant stakeholder for intervention.	%age of Operation Sukuma Sakhe issues addressed/referred to relevant stakeholders for intervention	Quarterly	100%	Register of issues referred to relevant stakeholders	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Manager : Special Programmes
	•			-							-							

N	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION: 0073 PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST		Output 3: Implementation of the Community Work Programme.	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Special Programms - Sports		Youth development and women empowerment.	Municipal Manager	Participate in the KWANALOGA games.	Number of programmes invited to participate in	Annually	1	Invitation and program	1 N/A	N/A	N/A	Manager : S 1 Programm
	10	DIAL OFFIC	E OF MUNICIPAL MA	INAGER													

## TECHNICAL SERVICES

SDBIP REF NO B2	2B ALIGNMENT	IDP/ ORG REF NO.	OUTCOME 9	NATIONAL KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	SERVICE/ FUNCTION	BUDGET OPEX	BUDGET CAPEX	DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE/S	SBU	ACTION PLAN	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	FREQUENCY	BASELINE	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	ANNUAL TARGET 2016/7	TARGET QUARTER 1	TARGET QUARTER 2	TARGET QUARTER 3	TARGET QUARTER 4	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER
TECH1 (	GOOD GOVERNANCE	GP7.1.5	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Administration			To ensure that good governance principles are implemented	Technical Services	Implementation of AG (AG Report and management report), and risk management Action (Strategic and Operational) plans	%age of actions on AG Action Plan (AG Report and management report) addressed as assessed by CRO quarterly	Quarterly	100%	Quarterly Progress report by CRO	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED: Technical Service
TECH2	GOOD GOVERNANCE	GP8.1.4	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Administration			To ensure that good governance principles are implemented	Technical Services	Implementation of AG (AG Report and management report), and risk management Action (Strategic and Operational) plans	%age of actions on Risk management Action Plan (Strategic and Operational) addressed as assessed by CRO quarterly	Quarterly		Quarterly Progress	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED: Technical Service
теснз (	GOOD GOVERNANCE	GP7.1.2	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Administration			To ensure that good governance principles are implemented	Technical Services	Monthly reports on compliance with legislation submitted to CRO	%age compliance with legislation as assessed by CRO quarterly	Quarterly	100%	Quarterly Compliance assessment report by CRO	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED: Technical Service
TECH4	GOOD GOVERNANCE		OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Administration			To ensure that good governance principles are implemented	Technical Services	Monthly meetings to monitor	Monthly meetings to monitor						2007		2007	SED: Technical Service
TECH5 (	GOOD GOVERNANCE		OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Administration	-		To ensure that good governance principles are implemented	Technical Services	performance Information  Execution of resolutions of Manco/EXCO/Council/ Mpac	performance Information  %age of resolutions as per resolution register executed	Quarterly	100%	Minutes and registers Resolutions as reported to relevant executive structures/ minutes of relevant	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	SED: Technical Service
	DUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	FV10.4.2	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY	Administration			To ensure implementation of capital programme	Technical Services	Implementation of capital programme	%age of capital budget spent as per approved cash flows	Quarterly	90%	Budget Reports	90%	27%	54%	79%	90%	SED: Technical Service
	PUBLIC ARTICIPATION : UTTING PEOPLE FIRST		OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Technical Service			To improve both internal and external communication.	Technical Services	To improve both internal and external communication.		Annual	100%	Communication plan and Registers/minutes/pr ess releases/articles/ publications	100%	n/a	n/a	n/a	100%	SED: Technical Service
TECH8 II	BUILDING NSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY		OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Administration			To promote zero fatalities and ensure a healthy and safe working environment	Technical Services	To comply with Health and Safety legislation.	Monthly safety meetings held	Quarterly	12	Minutes and register	12	3	3	3	3	SED: Technical Service
	PUBLIC ARTICIPATION : UTTING PEOPLE FIRST	ED40.1.1	OUTPUT 3: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COMMUNITY WORK PROGRAMME	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Technical Service			To create job opportunities through operational and capital programs.	Infrastructural Services	To create job opportunities through operational and capital programs.	Number of jobs created	Annual	562	EPWP report as submitted to Public Works	969	n/a	n/a	n/a	969	SED: Technical Service
	PUBLIC ARTICIPATION : UTTING PEOPLE FIRST		OUTPUT 3: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COMMUNITY WORK PROGRAMME	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Technical Service			To create job opportunities through operational and capital programs.	Infrastructural Services	To create job opportunities through operational and capital programs.	Total Rand value of EPWP jobs created	Quarterly	R 197,900.00	EPWP Financial Report	R 3,286,000.00	R 821,500.00	R 821,500.00	R 821,500.00	R 821,500.00	SED: Technical Service
TECH11 II	BUILDING NSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY	IT1.3.1	OUTPUT 6: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITY	INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION	Administration			To ensure the optimal institutional structure to render effective and efficient services aligned to the IDP.	Technical Services	To develop, plan and participate in knowledge sharing with other municipalities	Number of knowledge sharing meetings arranged/ attended	Annual	1	Attendance registers/ minutes of meetings/invitations	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	SED: Technical Service
RS1 DE	ELIVERING BASIC SERVICES	ID25.3.2	OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	ROADS & STORM WATER			To keep the municipal roads and storm water drainage in an acceptable condition.	Technical Services (Civil)	Maintenance of Municipal roads	Km of Roads resealed	Bi-annual	5,3km	Reports signed by the Director and confirmed by Ward Councillor	4.7	2.2	2.5	0	0	DIRECTOR: CIVILS
	DUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	ID25.1.1	OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	FINANCIAL VIABILITY	ROADS & STORM WATER	-		To manage the repairs and maintenance of all Municipal buildings.	Infrastructural Services (Civil)	Maintenance of Council Buildings in an acceptable condition	%age of maintenance complaints addressed as received	Bi-annual	90%	Maintenance Register and report (summary and calculations)	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	DIRECTOR: CIVILS
RS3 DE	ELIVERING BASIC SERVICES		OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	ROADS & STORM WATER	-		To ensure the maintenance of industrial sidings.	Infrastructural Services (Civil)	Maintenance of municipal rail infrastructure in an acceptable condition.	Certification for railway/industrial sidings bi-annually	Annual	1	Industrial/Railway Sidings Permit	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	DIRECTOR: CIVILS
RS4 DE	ELIVERING BASIC SERVICES		OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	ROADS & STORM WATER			To keep the municipal roads and storm water drainage in an acceptable condition.	Infrastructural Services (Civil)	Maintenance of Municipal roads	km's of roads gravelled	Quarterly	8,5km	Progress reports signed by the SED/ Director , and ward councillor	8	3	5	0	0	DIRECTOR: CIVILS
RS 5	ELIVERING BASIC SERVICES		OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	ROADS & STORM WATER			To manage the repairs and maintenance of all Municipal roads (Potholes)	Infrastructural Services (Civil)	Maintenance of Municipal roads (Potholes)	m2 of repairs to potholes on municipal tarred roads as a % of planned m2	Quarterly	90%	Maintenance Register and report (summary and calculations)	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	DIRECTOR: CIVILS
PMU1 DE	ELIVERING BASIC SERVICES		OUTPUT 1: IMPLEMENTATION OF A DIFFERENTIATED APPROACH TO MUNICIPAL FINANCING, LANNING AND SUPPORT	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	PMU			To effectively and efficiently co-ordinate and manage MIG Capital works for the Newcastle Municipality	Infrastructural Services (Civil)	To effectively and efficiently co- ordinate and manage MIG Capital works for the Newcastle Municipality	%age of budget spent (MIG)	Quarterly	100%	Financial Expenditure	100%	10%	40%	60%	100%	DIRECTOR: CIVILS
PMU2 DE	ELIVERING BASIC SERVICES		OUTPUT 1: IMPLEMENTATION OF A DIFFERENTIATED APPROACH TO MUNICIPAL FINANCING, LANNING AND SUPPORT	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	PMU			To effectively and efficiently co-ordinate and manage Newcastle funded Capital works for the Newcastle Municipality	Infrastructural Services (Civil)	To effectively and efficiently co- ordinate and manage internal Capital works for the Newcastle Municipality	%age of budget spent (Municipal Funding)	Quarterly	65%	Financial Expenditure	90%	10%	40%	60%	90%	DIRECTOR: CIVILS

SDBIP REF NO	B2B ALIGNMENT	IDP/ ORG REF NO.	OUTCOME 9	NATIONAL KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	SERVICE/ FUNCTION	BUDGET OPEX BUDGET CAPEX	DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE/S	SBU	ACTION PLAN	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	FREQUENCY	BASELINE	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	ANNUAL TARGET 2016/7	TARGET QUARTER 1	TARGET QUARTER 2	TARGET QUARTER 3	TARGET QUARTER 4	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER
PMU 3	DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES		OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	PMU		To keep the municipal roads and storm water drainage in an acceptable condition.	Infrastructural Services (Civil)	Maintenance of Municipal roads	km's of roads surfaced/rehabilitated	Annual	4,044km	Progress reports signed by the SED/Director	9,903km	N/A	n/a	n/a	9,903km	DIRECTOR: CIVILS
PMU5	DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES	ID 25.2.1 & ID 25.2.2	OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	PMU		To provide beautification and pavements	Infrastructural Services (Civil)	Paving of sidewalks	m² of sidewalk paved	Annual	2067m²	Progress reports signed by the SED/ Director	7898m²	n/a	n/a	7898m²	n/a	DIRECTOR: CIVILS
WOP1	DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES		OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	WATER SERVICE AUTHORITY		To ensure that Water and Sanitation Service is rendered in an efficient and affordable manner	Infrastructural Services (WSA)	To keep the VIP toilets(Madadeni and Osizweni) in a state that is essential for dignity, health and wellbeing for everyone, and to support good hyglene and healthy environment	Number of VIP's desludged	Quarterly	60302	WSA Reports	30000 Households	7500	7500	7500	7500	DIRECTOR: WSA
WOP2	DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES		OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	WATER SERVICE AUTHORITY		To ensure that Water and Sanitation Service is rendered in an efficient and affordable manner	Infrastructural Services (WSA)	To ensure a safe and healthy environment and prevent pollution.	Average time taken to fix spillages during the Quarter	Quarterly	24 hours	Water Management Systems Report signed by Water Services Director	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	DIRECTOR: WSA
WOP3	DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES		OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	WATER SERVICE AUTHORITY		To ensure that Water and Sanitation Service is rendered in an efficient and affordable manner	Infrastructural Services (WSA)	To ensure a safe and healthy environment and prevent pollution.	Average time taken to fix water stoppages during the Quarter	Quarterly	24 hours	Water Management Systems Report signed by Water Services Director	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	DIRECTOR: WSA
WCDM	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	ID24.2.3	OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	WATER SERVICE AUTHORITY		To promote water conservation and environmental awareness.	Infrastructural Services (Civil)	To implement water conservation management program by accounting for water used	Reduction of water loss by 2% per annum for NRW	Annual	44%	Water balance scorecard	42%	44%	44%	43%	42%	DIRECTOR: WSA
WCS1	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION : PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST	ID24.2.2	OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	WATER SERVICE AUTHORITY		To promote water conservation and environmental awareness.	Infrastructural Services (Civil)	To develop and run a programme and educational campaign about water quality, water conservation	Number of campaigns facilitated	Quarterly	33	Registers/minutes/pr ess releases/articles/publi cations	40	10	10	10	10	DIRECTOR: WSA
WPMU1	DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES	ID24.3.1	OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	WATER SERVICE AUTHORITY		To ensure that Water and Sanitation Service is rendered in an efficient and affordable manner	Infrastructural Services (WSA)	To develop the capital investment program	% of Capital budget spent as per approved cash flows (DWA Funding)	Quarterly	100%	Expenditure Reports	100%	10%	40%	60%	100%	DIRECTOR: WSA
WSA1	DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES	ID24.1.1	OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	WATER SERVICE AUTHORITY		To ensure the provision of appropriate sanitation and potable water to all households in Newcastle Municipality.	Infrastructural Services (Civil)	Access to water and sanitation to RDP Standards.	Number( as well as percentage ) of households with access to potable (drinkable) water	Annual	77817 (92%)	Annual progress reports signed by the SED/director	80463 (95.5%)	N/A	N/A	N/A	80463 (95.5%)	DIRECTOR: WSA
WSA2	DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES	ID24.1.2	OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	WATER SERVICE AUTHORITY		To ensure that Water and Sanitation Service is rendered in an efficient and affordable manner	Infrastructural Services (Civil)	Access to water and sanitation to RDP Standards.	Number (as well as percentage) of households with access to sanitation	Annual	62405 (74%)	Annual progress reports signed by the SED/director	73375(75.2)	N/A	N/A	N/A	73375(75.2)	DIRECTOR: WSA
WSA3	DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES		OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	WATER SERVICE AUTHORITY		To ensure that Water and Sanitation Service is rendered in an efficient and affordable manner	Infrastructural Services (Civil)	To maintain blue drop status	To maintain blue drop certification by maintaining water quality results in terms SANS 241	Quarterly	90%	UTW monthly reports figures for SANS 241- 2015 STANDARDS	95% for all 6 parameters as defined in SANS 241-2015	95% for all 6 parameters as defined in SANS 241-2015	95% for all 6 parameters as defined in SANS 241-2015	95% for all 6 parameters as defined in SANS 241-2015	95% for all 6 parameters as defined in SANS 241-2015	DIRECTOR: WSA
WSA4	DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES	ID24.2.1	OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	WATER SERVICE AUTHORITY		To ensure that Water and Sanitation Service is rendered in an efficient and affordable manner	Infrastructural Services (Civil)	Update of water and sanitation backlog information ( Review of the WSDP)	Updated (backlog information) and Approved WSDP Review by 31 January 2017.	Bi-annual	Approved WSDP Review in January 2016		Approved WSDP Module 1 Review by 31 January 2017.	n/a	Approved WSDP Module 1 Review by 31 January 2017.	DWS confirmation letter	n/a	DIRECTOR: WSA
WSA5	DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES	ID24.3.2	OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	WATER SERVICE AUTHORITY		To ensure that Water and Sanitation Service is rendered in an efficient and affordable manner	Infrastructural Services (Civil)	Completion of asset replacement plan and maintenance plan To upgrade/ rehabilitate existing infrastructure to address water leakages/losses and to develop and implement a Maintenance Plan.	Completion of asset replacement plan by 31st Decr 2016     Quarterly progress report to Portfolio Committee on implemention of Maintenance Plan	quarterly	Draft asset replacement plan	Plan signed by SED/Director /minutes approving Assets replacement Plan by Council	Approved asset replacement plan and proof of implementation	n/a	Approved asset replacement plan.      Quarterly progress report to Portfolio Committee on implemention of	Quarterly progress report to Portfolio Committee on implemention of Maintenance Plan	Quarterly progress report to Portfolio Committee on implemention of Maintenance Plan	DIRECTOR: WSA
WSA6	DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES		OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	WATER SERVICE AUTHORITY		To ensure that waste Water quality and sanitation services is rendered in an efficient and affordable manner	Infrastructural Services (Civil)	To achieve a Green Drop status	To achieve a Green Drop status	Annual	77%	Reports to DWA	90%	n/a	n/a	n/a	90%	DIRECTOR: WSA
WSA7	DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES		OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	WATER SERVICE AUTHORITY		To ensure the provision of appropriate sanitation and potable water to all households in Newcastle Municipality's jurisdictional area.	Infrastructural Services (WSA)	To ensure that the total demand of formal domestic customers have access to water	Number of formal domestic customers receiving water services	Annual	75598	Annual progress reports signed by the SED/director	80463 (95.5%)	N/A	N/A	N/A	80463 (95.5%)	DIRECTOR: WSA
WSA8	DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES		OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	WATER SERVICE AUTHORITY		To ensure the provision of appropriate sanitation and potable water to all households in Newcastle Municipality's jurisdictional area.	Infrastructural Services (WSA)	To ensure that dwellers within a 200m radius in informal settlements have access to water	installed for informal settlement dwellers within a 200m radius	Annual	7134	Annual progress reports signed by the SED/director	7134	N/A	N/A	N/A	7134	DIRECTOR: WSA
WSA9	DELIVERING BASIC SERVICES		OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	WATER SERVICE AUTHORITY		To ensure the provision of appropriate sanitation and potable water to all households in Newcastle Municipality's jurisdictional area.	Infrastructural Services (WSA)	To ensure the provision of appropriate basic level of potable water above RDP Standards	Backlog of consumer units provided with a basic level of potable water above RDP standards ( tap in yard/within 200m radius)	Annual	42192	Annual progress reports signed by the SED/director	42252	N/A	N/A	N/A	42252	DIRECTOR: WSA

SDBIP REF NO	B2B ALIGNMEN	IDP/ ORG REF NO.	OUTCOME 9	NATIONAL KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	SERVICE/ FUNCTION	BUDGET	OPEX	BUDGET	CAPEX	DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE/S	SBU	ACTION PLAN	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	FREQUENCY	BASELINE	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	ANNUAL TARGET 2016/7	TARGET QUARTER 1	TARGET QUARTER 2	TARGET QUARTER 3	TARGET QUARTER 4	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER
WSA10	DELIVERING BASI SERVICES		OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	WATER SERVICE AUTHORITY					To ensure the provision of appropriate sanitation and potable water to all households in Newcastle Municipality's jurisdictional area.	Infrastructural Services (WSA)	To ensure access of free water within a 200m of a standpipe	Number of consumer units provided with access to a free basic level of potable water, by means of an individual HH supply or in informal areas by means of a standpipe within 200m	Annual	38368	Annual progress reports signed by the SED/director	38576	n/a	n/a	n/a	38576	DIRECTOR: WSA
WSA11	DELIVERING BASI SERVICES		OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	WATER SERVICE AUTHORITY					To ensure the provision of appropriate sanitation and potable water to all households in Newcastle Municipality's jurisdictional area.	Infrastructural Services (WSA)	To ensure the provision of appropriate sanitation and free potable water to all households in Newcastle Municipality's jurisdictional area.		Annual	1252	Annual progress reports signed by the SED/director	0	na	na	na	0	DIRECTOR: WSA
WSA12	DELIVERING BASI SERVICES		OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	WATER SERVICE AUTHORITY					To ensure the provision of appropriate sanitation and potable water to all households in Newcastle Municipality's jurisdictional area.	Infrastructural Services (WSA)	To ensure that the total demand of all formal domestic customers have access to sewerage services	Number of formal domestic customers receiving sewerage services	Annual	62508	Annual progress reports signed by the SED/director	65505	na	na	na	65505	DIRECTOR: WSA
WSA13	DELIVERING BASI SERVICES		OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	WATER SERVICE AUTHORITY					To ensure the provision of appropriate sanitation and potable water to all households in Newcastle Municipality's jurisdictional area.	Infrastructural Services (WSA)	To ensure the provision of appropriate service points in the informal settlements	Number of sanitation service points (toilets) installed for informal settlement dwellers	Annual	0	Annual progress reports signed by the SED/director	0	na	na	na	0	DIRECTOR: WSA
WSA14	DELIVERING BASI SERVICES		OUTPUT 2: IMPROVING ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	WATER SERVICE AUTHORITY					To ensure the provision of appropriate sanitation and potable water to all households in Newcastle Municipality's jurisdictional area.	Infrastructural Services (WSA)	To ensure that the total demand of households in the Newcastle Municipality jurisdiction has access to appropriate basic sanitation services above RDP standards	Backlog in the provision of basic sanitation services (above RDP standards)	Annual	21064	Annual progress reports signed by the SED/director	0	na	na	na	0	DIRECTOR: WSA
TOTA BUDG T																						

	DRAFT CAPITAL BUI	DGET 2016/17 -	2018/19																	
REFERENCE NUMBER		FINANCE SOURCE DESCRIPTION	PROJECTS DESCRIPTION	IDP PRIORITY	PROJECT TYPE	WARD LOCALITY (PLEASE USE WARD NUMBER)	IF MULTI WARD	DRAFT 2016/17	Jul-16	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17
																		-		
	CAPITAL BUDGET PER PROJECTS																			
BTOPIP1	вто	EXTERNAL LOANS	UPGRADING OF STORES	Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading and expansion of existing infrastructure	f LAND AND BUILDINGS	2		500,000	-						100,000	200,000	100,000	100,000		
	GRAND TOTAL							500,000							100,000	200,000	100,000	100,000		
1																				

		PRO	JECT IMP	LEMENTAT	ION PLAN :20	016/2017 F	INANCI	AL YEAR						
			ACTI	ON PLAN &	PERFORMA	NCE REPO	ORTING							
PROJECT NAME :	UPGRADING OF STORES					RESPO	NSIBLE D	EPARTMENT	вто					
VOTE/PROJECT NO.						RESP	ONSIBLE	MANAGER	Director	: SCM				
COST OF PROJECT(AS APPROVED)	R500000					v	VARD LO	CALITY	2					
PROJECT OBJECTIVE :	Expansion of stores													
PERFORMANCE TARGET:	Upgraded stores by January 2017													
			ı	A	CTION PLA	AN			ı			1		
								TIM	E FRAMI					
KEY ACTIVITIES	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	COST	JULY	AUGUST	SEP	ОСТ	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APRIL	MAY	JUNE
Submission of specifications to BSC  BEC and BAC														
BEC and BAC  Service provider appointed														
Construction						100,000	200,000	100,000	100,000					
561.61.461.611									.00,000	200,000	100,000	100,000		
TOTAL		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100,000	200,000	100,000	100,000		
				ı	REPORTING	3								
				1st Quarte	r		2nd Qu	arter		3rd Quar	tor		4th Qua	arter
				13t Quarte			I III Qu	urtor		ora quar			701 90	arto:
ACTUAL (non financial)														
Actual (financial)			0											
Reason for Variance														
No. of Jobs Created														
No. of Persons Trained														
INO. OF PEISONS TRAINED														
					COMMENT									
					COMMENTS	•								

### DRAFT CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/17 - 2018/19

DIRECTORATE DISCRIPTION	PANACE SOURCE	PROJECTS ORICHPTON	IDP PROBITY	PROSECT TYPE	WARD LOCALITY (PLEASE USE WARD NUMBER)	IF MULTI WARD (PLEASE SPECIFI)	DRAFT 2016/12	M-16	Aur Si	Sep. 16	00.00	Nov Si	Dec-16	IM-17	FQ-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	ke-17			Para comments
cuen	1	1									- 1	- 1										
COMMON TO SERVICE	INTERNAL LORDO	Auto-Artonau Tim	CTAIR	FURNITURE & OFFICE	ARISTO MARTIN		11.000.00						13.000.00							70.000.00	0.00	
	DATES AND LOSS OF		Infradructure Backlogs – Opgrading and expansion of express infrastructure	INFORMATION TROUBLESSEE																		
																						No. Will consided
COMMUNITYRINGS	EXTERNAL LORNS	Purchase Littler Bird	Infractructure Backlogs – Upgrading and exponsion of existing infractructure	Others	MATIWANDS		250,200,20						230,000,00									
COMMUNITYRINGS	DTIPNALIDING	Purchase Bulk Containers	Infractructure Backlogs – Upgrading and exponsion of existing infractructure	ones	MATIWAND		500,200,20						101,001,00							100.000.00	0.00	
COMMUNICATION OF THE PARTY OF T	ORANGE S	Radion States, and asset	CTAIR				114.100.00								734 800.00					134 889 00		
COMMUNITYRINGS	GRANTS	terfulsionment of NN library	Infractructure Backlogs – Upgrading and exponsion of existing infractructure				2,000,000,00											2.000.000.00		2.000.000.00	0.00	No FIF enoughed
	DATES AND LOSS OF		Char				190,900,90				734 MW M									190 000 00		
GRAND TOTAL																						
	1985 1985 1985 1985 1985 1985 1985 1985			Section   Sect			Part   Part		Section   Sect	Part   Part		Part   Part										Marriage   Marriage

				PROJE	ECT IMPLEMENTA	ATION PLAN :2016	6/2017 FINANCIAI	_ YEAR						
						& PERFORMANC								
PROJECT NAME :	Fire Air Conditioners					RESPO	ONSIBLE DEPAR	TMENT	Community Serv	ices, Fire section				
									5. 45. H					
VOTE/PROJECT NO. COST OF PROJECT(AS							PONSIBLE MANA		Stef Botha					
APPROVED)	150000 Installation & Replacement of						WARD LOCALITY	(	Multi wards					
PROJECT OBJECTIVE :	Aircons													
PERFORMANCE TARGET:	Installation & Replacement of Aircons													
						ACTION PLAN								
						AOTION LAN								
									FRAME					
KEY ACTIVITIES	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	COST	JULY	AUGUST	SEP	ост	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APRIL	MAY	JUNE
Obtain 3 quotes from SCM		0												
Generate Requisition and await orders														
Receive order from SCM, issue order to service provider and await delivery														
Continuation and completion of installation														
Pay supplier														
TOTAL	+	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
						REPORTING						I.		
				1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter	
ACTUAL (non financial)														
Actual (financial)			0		150000									
Reason for Variance														
No. of Jobs Created														
No. of Persons Trained	C													
						COMMENTS								
					Purchase of	of trailers for gra	ass cutting							

				Pi			2015/2016 FINANCI							
					ACTION FI	LAN & PERFORM	ANCE REPORTING							
	FERNWOOD INDOOR CRICKET					250								
PROJECT NAME :	CRICKET		FERNWOOD IND	OOR CRICKET			SPONSIBLE DEPARTM		Community Service	es, Parks Section				-
VOTE/PROJECT NO.  COST OF PROJECT(AS APPROVED)	R750000					, , ,	WARD LOCALITY	ER	Vish 3					
PROJECT OBJECTIVE :														
PERFORMANCE TARGET:														
						ACTION PL	LAN							
								TIME	FRAME					
KEY ACTIVITIES	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	COST	JULY	AUG	SEP	ост	NOV	DEC	JAN	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
1. Inception		0												
2. Concept and Viability (Concept design)		0												
3. Design development		0												
4. Documentation and Procurement		0												
5. Construction (Consultance fees)		0												
i. Mobilization and site hand over		0												
ii. Setting out and surface preparations		0												
iii. Excavations		0												
v. Steel work, concrete slab and Roof		0	440.007											
vi. Brick work		416,667 250,000		250,000										
6. Close out report		83,333		230,000			83,333							
7. Final Account														
TOTAL		750,000	416,667	250,000	0	0	83,333	0	o d	0	C	)	0	0
						REPORTIN								
ACTUAL (non financial)				1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter	
Actual (financial)														
Reason for Variance														
No. of Jobs Created	0													
No. of Persons Trained	0													
	·	'				COMMEN			•	•			•	
					FERI	NWOOD INDOO	OR CRICKET							

				PROJ	ECT IMPLEMENT	ATION PLAN :2016	2017 FINANCIAL	YEAR						
					ACTION PLAN	& PERFORMANC	E REPORTING							
PROJECT NAME :	Generators: Halls					DEC	PONSIBLE DEPARTN	<b>ACNIT</b>	Community Services	c. Culture and Amon	itios			
VOTE/PROJECT NO.	Generators, rialis						SPONSIBLE MANAG		Pearl Niemand	s. Culture and Amen	ities			
VOTE/I ROUEST NO.						KE	OI OITOIDEE MAITAG	,Lix	1 carrivemana					
COST OF PROJECT(AS APPROVED)	300000						WARD LOCALITY		Madadeni,Osizweni	and Ingagane halls				
PROJECT OBJECTIVE :	Provision of eletrical power for those 3 halls as and when required													
PERFORMANCE TARGET:	nans as and when required													
TEM SKIIII WEEL TANGET.	-	•												
						ACTION PLAN								
					,			TIME I	FRAME					
KEY ACTIVITIES	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	COST	JULY	AUGUST	SEP	ост	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APRIL	MAY	JUNE
RET ACTIVITIES	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	COSI	JULI	AUGUST	SEF	001	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	IVIAR	AFRIL	WAI	JUNE
TOTAL	_	150,000	0	(	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
						REPORTING								
				1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter	
ACTUAL (non financial)														
Actual (financial)			0		150000									
					130000									
Reason for Variance														
No. of Jobs Created	0	1												
No. of Persons Trained	0	1												
						COMMENTS								
					Purchase	of trailers for gra	ass cutting							

				PROJECT	IMPLEMENTATION	ON PLAN :2016/20	17 FINANCIAL YE	AR						
					ACTION PLAN & I	PERFORMANCE R	EPORTING							
	1	1												
PROJECT NAME :	Machinary and Equipment					RES	PONSIBLE DEPARTI	MENT	Community Service	s Parks section				
VOTE/PROJECT NO.	masimary and Equipmon						SPONSIBLE MANAG		Vish	5, 1 4110 0001011				
COST OF PROJECT(AS APPROVED)	100000						WARD LOCALITY	··	all					
PROJECT OBJECTIVE :	Purchasing and replacement of machinery & Equipment													
PERFORMANCE TARGET:	effecient grass cutting													
TEN GRADUSE PARGET.	prisoner grade satura													
					AC	CTION PLAN	1			1				
								TIME	FRAME					
KEY ACTIVITIES	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	COST	JULY	AUGUST	SEP	ост	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APRIL	MAY	JUNE
	0001020120102	000.	002.	7,00001	<u> </u>			220		, 25		70.102		33.12
1. prepare specifications		0												
2. Advertise 7 day bid														
3. Award bid														
Payment processed		100,000												
TOTAL		100,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
				'	R	REPORTING								
				1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter	
ACTUAL (non financial)				15t Quarter			Ziiù Quartei			310 Quarter			4tii Quartei	
			_											
Actual (financial)			0		150000									
Reason for Variance														
No. of Jobs Created	0													
No. of Persons Trained	0													
				<u> </u>										
					C	COMMENTS								
					Purchase of t	trailers for grass	cutting							

				PROJ	ECT IMPLEMENT	ATION PLAN :2016	6/2017 FINANCIAL	YEAR									
					ACTION PLAN	& PERFORMANC	E REPORTING										
PROJECT NAME :	Litter Bins					RESI	PONSIBLE DEPARTI	MENT	Community Service	s, Waste Manageme	ent						
VOTE/PROJECT NO.						RE	SPONSIBLE MANAG	SER	Nick Swanepoel & T								
COST OF PROJECT(AS APPROVED)	150000						WARD LOCALITY		all								
							WARD LOCALITY		aii								
PROJECT OBJECTIVE :	purchasing of litter bins																
PERFORMANCE TARGET:	Cleansing of the town																
PERFORMANCE TARGET:	Cleansing of the town	<b>L</b>															
					T	ACTION PLAN		T			<u> </u>	1					
					T		T	TIME	FRAME	T							
KEY ACTIVITIES	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	COST	JULY	AUGUST	SEP	ОСТ	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APRIL	MAY	JUNE			
Use Active Bid and request for quotations		0															
Generate requisition and acquire orders																	
Issue order to service provider and await																	
delivery																	
Receive and distribute bins																	
Payment																	
TOTAL		150,000	0	0	0	0	0	C	0		0						
						REPORTING											
				1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter				
ACTUAL (non financial)																	
Actual (financial)			0		150000												
Reason for Variance																	
No. of Jobs Created	0	)															
No. of Persons Trained	C	)															
						COMMENTS											
					Purchase (	of trailers for gra	ass cutting										
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·																

				PROJ		ATION PLAN :2016		YEAR									
					ACTION PLAN	& PERFORMANC	E REPORTING										
PROJECT NAME :	Bulk Containers						PONSIBLE DEPARTI			s, Waste Managemer	nt						
VOTE/PROJECT NO.						RE	ESPONSIBLE MANAG	SER	Nick Swanepoel & 1	hava Kelly							
COST OF PROJECT(AS APPROVED)	500000						WARD LOCALITY		Multi wards								
PROJECT OBJECTIVE :	Purchasing and replacement of bulk containers																
PERFORMANCE TARGET:	Cleansing of the town																
						ACTION PLAN											
						ACTION FLAN											
								TIME	FRAME								
KEY ACTIVITIES	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	COST	JULY	AUGUST	SEP	ост	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APRIL	MAY	JUNE			
Use Active Bid and request for quotations		0															
Generate requisition and acquire orders																	
Issue order to service provider and await																	
delivery																	
Receive and distribute bins																	
Payment		500,000															
TOTAL		500,000	0	0	0	0	0										
		300,000							, ,								
						REPORTING											
				1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter				
ACTUAL (non financial)																	
Actual (financial)			0		150000												
Reason for Variance																	
No. of the Council																	
No. of Jobs Created																	
No. of Persons Trained																	
						COMMENTS											
					Purchase of	of trailers for gra	ass cutting										

				PROJ	ECT IMPLEMENTA	TION PLAN :2016	5/2017 FINANCIAL	YEAR						
					ACTION PLAN	& PERFORMANC	E REPORTING							
PROJECT NAME :	Railway Station					RES	PONSIBLE DEPARTM	ENT	Community Service	s, Culture and Amen	ties			
VOTE/PROJECT NO.						RE	SPONSIBLE MANAG	ER	Pearl Niemand					
COST OF PROJECT(AS APPROVED)	114500						WARD LOCALITY		4					
Soci di Triodes (Alla All'Indves)	114990						WARD EGOALITY							
PROJECT OBJECTIVE :	Establishment of a railway station at Fort Amiel Museum													
PERFORMANCE TARGET:														
						ACTION PLAN	ı							
					ĺ	CHOIL LAN								
								TIME	FRAME			1		
4 propose openifications	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	COST	JULY	AUGUST	SEP	ОСТ	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APRIL	MAY	JUNE
<ol> <li>prepare specifications</li> <li>BSC (June-July)</li> </ol>		0												
0.000														
2. BSC														
3. Advertising														
4. BEC														
5. BAC														
5. BAC														
Construction														
Payment														
TOTAL		114,500	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0			
						REPORTING								
				1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter	
ACTUAL (non financial)														
Actual (financial)			0		150000									
Reason for Variance														
No of John Constad														
No. of Jobs Created 0														
No. of Persons Trained	0													
	COMMENTS													
					Purchase o	f trailers for gra	ass cutting							

					ACTION PLAN	& PERFORMANO	E REPORTING							
PROJECT NAME :	Refurbishment of NN Library					RES	PONSIBLE DEPARTM	MENT	Community Service	es, Culture & ameniti	ies			
VOTE/PROJECT NO.							SPONSIBLE MANAG		Pearl Niemand					
COST OF PROJECT(AS APPROVED)	2000000						WARD LOCALITY		1					
PROJECT OBJECTIVE :														
PERFORMANCE TARGET:														
						ACTION PLAN								
						ACTION FLAN								
WEY ACTIVITIES	COLUDOR OF EMIDENOE	2027	IIII V	AUGUST	055	207	NOV		FRAME			APPU	MAY	
KEY ACTIVITIES	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	COST	JULY	AUGUST	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APRIL	MAY	JUNE
		0												
TOTAL		150,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0			
						REPORTING								
				1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter	
ACTUAL (non financial)														
Actual (financial)			0		150000									
Reason for Variance														
No. of Jobs Created	0													
No. of Persons Trained	0	)												
TO THE TOWN														
						COMMENTS	1		+	1		+		
					Purchase	of trailers for gr	ass cutting							
					i ui oiluse (	unoro ror gr	acc valuing							

				PROJ		ATION PLAN :2016		YEAR									
					ACTION PLAN	& PERFORMANC	E REPORTING										
PROJECT NAME :	Trailers for grass cutting					RESI	PONSIBLE DEPARTI	MENT	Community Service	es Parks Section							
VOTE/PROJECT NO.						RE	SPONSIBLE MANAG	SER	Vish								
COST OF PROJECT(AS APPROVED)	150000						WARD LOCALITY		all								
PROJECT OBJECTIVE :	Trailers																
PERFORMANCE TARGET:	effecient grass cutting																
		1		I		ACTION PLAN			I			ī	I				
									FRAME								
KEY ACTIVITIES	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	COST	JULY	AUGUST	SEP	ост	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APRIL	MAY	JUNE			
1. prepare specifications		0															
2. Advertise 7 day bid																	
3. Award bid																	
4. Pavment		150.000															
TOTAL		150,000	0	0	O	0	0	0	0	a	0						
						DEDODTING											
				1st Quarter		REPORTING	2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter				
ACTUAL (non financial)				Tot waartel			Zilu Quartel			ora quarter			Atti Quantel				
Actual (financial)			0		150000												
Reason for Variance																	
No. of Jobs Created	(	0															
No. of Persons Trained	ersons Trained 0																
	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	COMMENTS	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			
					Purchase	of trailers for gra	ass cutting										

	CAPITAL BUDGET 2	2016/17 Cash flo	w projections																	
REFERENCE NUMBER		FINANCE SOURCE DESCRIPTION	PROJECTS DESCRIPTION	IDP PRIORITY	PROJECT TYPE	(PLEASE USE WARD NUMBER)	IF MULTI WARD ( PLEASE SPECIFY)	DRAFT 2016/17		Jul-16	ug-16 5	ep-16 Oct-	16 Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17
	CAPITAL BUDGET PER PROJECTS																			
CORR 1	CORROBATE SERVICES	EYTERNAL LOANS	Records management system		INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	,		2 500 000	97	5621 1	1000 15	0.000 150.00	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	70.626	70.624	292 110
	GRAND TOTAL	EXTERNAL COMING	necords management system	OTTER	TECHNOLOGY	•		2.300.000			2.000	130.00	250.000	230,000	130,000	130.000	230.000	70.020	70.024	103.113
								2,500,000	87	5.631 1	0.000	0.000 150.0	0 150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	70.626	70,624	283,119

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY CAPITAL 2016`17

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING & HUMAN SETTLEMENT

								CASHFLOW PROJECTIONS												
CAP REFERENCE NO.	DEPARTMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	VOTE DESCRIPTION	IDP PRIORITY	PROJECT TYPE	WARD LOCALITY (PLEASE USE WARD NUMBER)	IF MULTI WARD ( PLEASE SPECIFY)	DRAFT 2016/17	Jul-16	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17
DPHS PIP1	DPHS	NDPG	JBC to Osizweni Secondary Link Road (Phase1)					17,464,298.00			1,964,733.52	1,964,733.52	1,964,733.52	1,964,733.52	1,964,733.52	1,964,733.52	1,964,733.52	2,837,948.46		873,214.90
DPHS PIP2	DPHS	NDPG	JBC to Osizweni Secondary Link Road (Phase2)					7,045,702.00					1,761,425.50	1,761,425.50	1,761,425.50	1,761,425.50				
DPHS PIP3	DPHS	NDPG	JBC Urban Hub Walkways and Traffic Lights					5,490,000	1647000	1647000	R 1,268,281.30									927718.7
DPHS PIP4	DPHS	INTERNAL	GIS					250,000										250,000		
				Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading and expansion																
DPHS PIP5	DPHS	INTERNAL	Lenville Sites	of existing infrastructure	LAND AND BUILDINGS	2		2,000,000			170,000	80,000	50,000	80,000	50,000	290,000	100,000	300,000	480,000	400,000
DPHS PIP6	DPHS	INTERNAL	Provision of Infrastructure-new services					1,000,000	300,000	300,000	400,000									
טרחס רורט	ערוזט	INTERIVAL	Provision of minostructure-new Services					1,000,000	300,000	300,000	400,000									
1			GRAND TOTAL	I				33,250,000.00	1,947,000.00	1,947,000.00	3,803,014.82	2,044,733.52	3,776,159.02	3,806,159.02	3,776,159.02	4,016,159.02	2,064,733.52	3,387,948.46	480,000.00	2,200,933.60

## NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/17 - HIGH LEVEL PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

									DRAFT (	CAPITAL BUDG	SET 2016/17	- HIGH LEVEL	PROJECT IN	1PLEMENTA														
															IN.	SERT DATES	5											
CAP REFERENCE NO. DEPARTMENT	FUNDING SOUR	ICE VOTE DESCRIPTION	16/17 TOTAL BUDGET	Consultant Appointed (to start with design)	EIA Scoping Report & Detail Design Approved	Bid Specification Committee	Advertised	Tender Closing Date	Bid Evaluation Committee	Bid Adjudication Commitee	Contractual Obligation	Project Inception / Site Establishment	Construction Commence Date	Month 1 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 2 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 3 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 4 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 5 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 6 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 7 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 8 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 9 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 10 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 11 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 12 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Project Completion Date	Project Duration (Number of Months for construction)	PMS Comments
PROPOSED SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	( Examples of Source o	of evidence is specified for Audit purposes. Departments mu specific project needs)	ay review this based on	Letter of appointment	Report/ design /invoices	Minutes of BSC	Advert	Advert	Minutes of BEC	Minutes of BAC	Letter of appointment	Minutes of meeting/ approved Invoice	Signed SLA	Minutes / Monthly progress reports/If expenditure incurred - signed Invoices	Minutes / Monthly progress reports/lf expenditure incurred - signed Invoices	Minutes / Monthly progress reports/If expenditure incurred - signed Invoices	Minutes / Monthly progress reports/lf expenditure incurred - signed Invoices	Minutes / Monthly progress reports/lf expenditure incurred - signed Invoices	Minutes / Monthly progress reports/If expenditure incurred - signed Invoices	Monthly progress reports/lf	Minutes / Monthly progress reports/If expenditure incurred - signed Invoices	Minutes / Monthly progress reports/ly expenditure incurred - signed Invoices	Minutes / Monthly progress reports/If expenditure incurred - signed Invoices	Minutes / Monthly progress reports/lf expenditure incurred - signed Invoices	Minutes / Monthly progress reports/lf expenditure incurred - signed Invoices	Project completion cerfticate by authorised and/or competent person		
DPHS PIP1 DPHS	NDPG	JBC to Osizweni Secondary Link Road (Phase1)	17,464,298.00	yes	ves	18-May-16	27-May	27-Jun	9-Jul	15-Jul	3-Aug	5-Aug	15-Aug			19-Aug	16-Sep	14-Oct	11-Nov	9-Dec	20-Jan-17	17-Feb-17	17-Mar-17	21-Apr-17	n/a	21-Apr-17	8 months	
DPHS PIP2 DPHS	NDPG	JBC to Osizweni Secondary Link Road (Phase2)	7.045.702.00	ves	yes	6-Jul-16	21-Jul-16	22-Aug-16	1-Sep	15-Sep-16	18-Nov-16	21-Nov-16	30-Nov-16	11-Nov	9-Dec	20-Jan-17	17-Feb-17									28-Feb-17	4 months	
DPHS PIP3 DPHS	NDPG	JBC Urban Hub Walkways and Traffic Lights	5,490,000,00	,	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		15-Jul-16												Sep-16	3 months	
DPHS PIP4 DPHS	INTERNAL	DC Groot Trub Walkways and Traffic Lights	250,000.00	11/4	11/8	ilya	11/8	11/8	iya	11/8	iya	198	10-060-13	13-30-10	13-Aug-10	10-3ер-10										3ep-10	3 months	
DPHS PIP5 DPHS	INTERNAL	Lenville Sites	2,000,000.00																									
DPHS PIP6 DPHS	INTERNAL	Provision of Infrastructure-new services	1,000,000.00	ves	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		7-Jul-16	11 64 16	15 64 16	12-Aug-16	16 Sep 16												
GRAND TOTAL	INTERNAL	priovision of minastructure-new services	33 250 000 00	,	11/4	n/a	11/3	n/a	it/a	ıı/a		/-JUI-16	11-JUI-16	15-JUI-16	12-MUE-16	10-360-16												

1			
PROJECT IN	MPLEMENTATION PLAN	:2016/2017 FINANCIAL YEAR	
AC	TION PLAN & PERFOR	MANCE REPORTING	
		I	
PROJECT NAME :		JBC-Osizweni Secondary Link Road aPhase	DPHS/TECHNICAL/ 1 SERVICES
VOTE/PROJECT NO.			
COST OF PROJECT(AS APPROVED)		R 17,464,298	11,17,18,30
PROJECT OBJECTIVE :		Nodal linkage and improvement in pedestria	n movement and safety
PERFORMANCE TARGET:		New link road, Walkways, associated street	furniture, traffic lights ar

					ACTION	PLAN										
			2015	5/16							2016/17					
E	Estimate Construction Costs		MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEP	ОСТ	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN
Available in municipal Budget		R 17,464,298														
JBC-Osizweni Secondary Link Road and Osizwe	sizweni Secondary Link Road and Osizweni CBD Roads															
Inception: (Stage 1)																
Topographic Survey																
Concept viability : Stage 2 - (Preliminary Design)																
Design Development : Stage 3 -(Detailed Design)																
Prof fees on tender docs			R 111,425.42													
New Bid Specification to BSC																
New bid advert to award								•								
Construction							1,964,733.52	1,964,733.52	1,964,733.52	1,964,733.52	1,964,733.52	1,964,733.52	1,964,733.52	2,837,948.46	5	873,214.90
SUB TOTAL			R 111,425.42													

REPORTING

INPUT INDICATOR:

OUTPUT INDICATOR (Actual at the end of project)
OUTCOME INDICATOR : PAVED SURFACE

No. of Jobs Created Temporary

Permanent

No. of Persons Trained
COMMENTS - PROJECT PROGRESS

Progress is as follows:		
r' .	00/	Т
Stage 1: Inception Stage	0%	
Stage 2: Specialist Services	0%	
Stage 3: Concept Development	0%	
Stage 4: Detailed Design		
Stage 5: Tender Documentation compilation	0%	
Stage 6: Procurement		
Stage 7: Construction administration and construction	n supervision	
Stage 6: Project Close-out	0%	

	AN :2016/2017 FINANCIAL YEAR ORMANCE REPORTING
PROJECT NAME :  VOTE/PROJECT NO.  COST OF PROJECT(AS APPROVED)	JBC-Osizweni Secondary Link Road Phase 2
PROJECT OBJECTIVE :  PERFORMANCE TARGET:	Nodal linkage and improvement in pedestrian movement and safety  New link road, Walkways, associated street furniture, traffic lights and Osizweni CBD roads upgrade

			ACTI	ON PLAN									
								2016/17					
Estimate Construction C	osts	JULY	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN
Available in municipal Budget	R 7,045,702												
JBC-Osizweni Secondary Link Road and Osizweni CBD Roads													
Inception: (Stage 1)													
Topographic Survey													
Concept viability : Stage 2 - (Preliminary Design)													
Design Development : Stage 3 -(Detailed Design)													
Prof fees on tender docs													
Relocation of houses													
New Bid Specification to BSC													
New bid advert to award													
Construction													
SUB TOTAL						1,761,425.50	1,761,425.50	1,761,425.50	1,761,425.50				

# REPORTING

INPUT INDICATOR:

OUTPUT INDICATOR (Actual at the end of project)
OUTCOME INDICATOR : PAVED SURFACE

OUTCOME INDICATOR : PAVED SURFACE No. of Jobs Created

Temporary Permanent

No. of Persons Trained
COMMENTS - PROJECT PROGRESS

Progress is as follows:

Stage 1: Inception Stage	0%	
Stage 2: Specialist Services	0%	
Stage 3: Concept Development	0%	
Stage 4: Detailed Design		
Stage 5: Tender Documentation compilation	0%	
Stage 6: Procurement		
Stage 7: Construction administration and construction	supervision	
Stage 6: Project Close-out	0%	

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN :20	
ACTION PLAN & PERFORMA	NCE REPORTING
	IDO Ushan Hab Wellanana
PROJECT NAME :	JBC Urban Hub Walkways and Traffic Lights
VOTE/PROJECT NO.	
COST OF PROJECT(AS APPROVED)	R 5,490,000
	Improvement in pedestrian movement and safety including vehicular traffic
PROJECT OBJECTIVE :	movement
PERFORMANCE TARGET:	Walkways, associated street furniture

# ACTION PLAN

								2016/17 FIN	ANCIAL YEAR						2017/18 financ
KEY ACTIVITIES (AS PER SDBIP)	Cor	nstruction Costs n Professional	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL
JBC Urban Hub Walkways and Traffic Lights															
Total approved budget by NDPG															
Adjustment Budget 2015/16	•														
Available in municipal Budget 2016/17	R 5,490,000	1													
	,,														
Inception: (Stage 1)															
Topographic Survey															
Specialist Services(survey, geotech, environmental assessment)															
Concept viability : Stage 2 - (Preliminary Design)															
Design Development : Stage 3 -(Detailed Design)															
Tender Document compilation : Stage 4.1															
Procurement - Stage 4.2															
Construction Costs - Stage 5 - Electrical and Civil works			R 1,647,000.00	R 1,647,000.00	0										
Project closeout - Stage 6 and Practical Completion					R 1,268,281.30										
Final Retention (5%)															927718.
SUB TOTAL		14016000	D 1 647 000 00	D 1 647 000 00	D 4 260 204 20										027719

			PROJE	CT IMPLEMEN	ITATION PLA	N :2016/2017	FINANCIAL Y	EAR							
						RMANCE REP									
PROJECT NAME :	Lenvile Sites			le Sites			ONSIBLE DEPAR		DPHS						
VOTE/PROJECT NO.				HS1			PONSIBLE MAN			H N Ncube(Pr Te	ch Eng 2016700	69)			
COST OF PROJECT(AS APPROVED)	2000000		R 2,0	00,000			WARD LOCALIT	Υ	25						
PROJECT OBJECTIVE :	To install engineering services to the Lenville site	To install engine	eering services	to the Lenville	site										
PERFORMANCE TARGET:	Install Engineering services and 100% expenditure by 30/06/2017	Install Engineer	ing services ar	nd 100% expendi	ture by 30/06/20	017									
					ACTION	ΡΙ ΔΝ									
					ACTION	LAN									
								TIME	FRAME						
KEY ACTIVITIES	KEY ACTIVITIES SOURCE OF EVIDENCE COST JULY AUGUST SEP OCT NOV DEC JAN FEB MAR APRIL MAY JUNE														
Consultant appointment	ant appointment Appointment letter 0 0 0 0 0														
A Scoping Report & Detail Design Approved Engineers design report 280,000 50,000 50,000 80,000 50,000 0 0 0 0 0															
	Engineers design report  Contractor appointment letter	280,000	0	0	50,000	50,000	50,000	80,000	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	
Supply Chain Processes Site Establishment	Contractor appointment letter  Engineers monthly report	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Safety file	40.000				0						0			
Health and safety Site Setting out	Safety file Progress report	40,000 100,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40,000 100,000	0	0	0	0	
Site Setting out Site clearance	Progress report Progress report	250,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	150,000	100,000	0	0	0	
Excavation	Progress report	300,000	0	0	120,000	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	150,000	0	0	
Stormwater	Progress report	230,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	230,000	0	
Road layerworks and surfacing	Progress report	650,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	150,000	250,000	250,000	
						Ů		-			0				
Ancilary works	Progress report	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	150,000	
handover	Completion certificate	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL		2,000,000	0	0	170,000	80,000	50,000	80,000	50,000	290,000	100,000	300,000	480,000	400,000	
	_				REPOR	TING									
				1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
ACTUAL (non financial)															
Actual (financial)			0												
Reason for Variance															
No. of Jobs Created															
No. of Persons Trained															
				ļ	COMME	ENTS								I.	

# **NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY**

# **CAPITAL PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION: 2015/16 FINANCIAL YEAR**

# **ACTION PLAN & PERFORMANCE REPORTING 2015/16**

**ERF1-782 NEWCASTLE** 

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT

R 4,500,000

**RESPONSIBLE MANAGER** WARD LOCALITY

RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT

**DEVELOPMENT PLANNING** 

**G PHIRI** 

PROJECT OBJECTIVE: PERFORMANCE TARGET:

**PROJECT NAME:** 

**Budget amount:** 

VOTE/PROJECT NO.

# **ACTION PLAN**

			ACTION	/ (14					
									Aug-1
						2015/16			
KEY ACTIVITIES (AS PER SDBIP)		JULY	AUGUST	September	Oct	Nov	Dec		
Standing time claims and related variariation on servicing	R 2,600,000.00		R 1,222,900.00						
Purchasing of Electrical Infrastructure	R 1,205,000.00			R 1,355,000.00					545000
Installation of Miniature Substation	R 40,000.00			R 40,000.00					
Install Meter Kiosks	R 25,000.00			R 25,000.00					
Lay Cables (HT, LT, Services & Street Light)	R 550,000.00			R 300,000.00	3373				
Install Street Light Poles	R 35,000.00					33736			
Install Street Light Fittings	R 45,000.00						R 337,366.00		
TOTAL PROJECTED AMOUNTS	R 4,500,000.00	R 0.00	R 1,222,900.00	R 1,720,000.00	3373	33736	6 337366		545000
		ļ							
Stage 1: Inception Stage	100%								
Stage 2: Specialist Services	100%								
Stage 3: Concept Development	100%								
Stage 4: Detailed Design	100%								
Stage 5: Tender Documentation compilation	100%								
Stage 6: Procurement	100%								
Stage 7: Construction administration and		]							
construction supervision	40%								
Stage 6: Project Close-out	0%	1							

DRAFT CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/17 - 2018/19

											1									$\overline{}$
REFERENCE NUMBER	DIRECTORATE DESCRIPTION	FINANCE SOURCE	PROJECTS DESCRIPTION	IDP PRIORITY	PROJECT TYPE	WARD LOCALITY (PLEASE USE WARD NUMBER)	IF MULTI WARD ( PLEASE SPECIFY)	DRAFT 2016/17	Ju	ul-16 Aug-:	6 Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17
CAPITAL BUILD	GET PER PROJECTS																			
CALITAC DODG	- TERTROJECIS																			
				Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading and expansion of																
ELECPIP1	ELECTRICAL DEPARTMENT	EXTERNAL LOANS	132KV Links Signal Hill	existing infrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE			2,000,000		0.00 500,000.	500,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ELECPIP2	ELECTRICAL DEPARTMENT	GRANTS	Building Energy Efficiency	OTHER	LAND AND BUILDINGS			2,000,000		0.00 0.0	0.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	
				Infrastructure Backlogs –																
				Upgrading and expansion of																/
ELECPIP3	ELECTRICAL DEPARTMENT	EXTERNAL LOANS	Gyser load Control J186:K201Upgrade	existing infrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE		2,3,4,25	550,000		0.00 0.0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200,000.00	200,000.00	50,000.00	100,000.00
				Infrastructure Backlogs –																
ELECPIP4	ELECTRICAL DEPARTMENT	EYTERNAL LOANS	Network refurbishment	Upgrading and expansion of existing infrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE		2.3.4.25	5,000,000	625.0	00.00 625.000.	0 625.000.00	625,000,00	625 000 00	0.00	625 000 00	625,000,00	625 000 00	0.00	0.00	0.00
LLLCI II 4	ELECTRICAL DEL PRITMERT	EXTENSIVE COMES	WELVORTETURBUITHETE		INTROCTION		1,3,4,23	3,000,000	023,01	02.500	023,000.00	023,000.00	015,000.00	0.00	023,000.00	023,000.00	023,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				Infrastructure Backlogs –																/
ELECPIP5	ELECTRICAL DEPARTMENT	GRANTS	Rural Electrification	Upgrading and expansion of existing infrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE		1,6,26	8,500,000	1,062,50	00.00 1,062,500.	0 1,062,500.00	1,062,500.00	1,062,500.00	0.00	1,062,500.00	1,062,500.00	1,062,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading and expansion of																
ELECPIP6	ELECTRICAL DEPARTMENT	EXTERNAL LOANS	Service connections	existing infrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE		2,3,4,25	4,000,000	363,6	36.36 363,636	6 363,636.36	363,636.36	363,636.36	0.00	363,636.36	363,636.36	363,636.36	363,636.36	363,636.36	363,636.40
				Infrastructure Backlogs –																
				Upgrading and expansion of																
ELECPIP7	ELECTRICAL DEPARTMENT	EXTERNAL LOANS	Siyahlala Upgrade	existing infrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE	2!		6,000,000	200,0	00.00 500,000.	0 1,300,000.00	2,500,000.00	500,000.00	300,000.00	250,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	450,000.00
				Infrastructure Backlogs –																
ELECPIP8	ELECTRICAL DEPARTMENT		Street Light LED Retrofit	Upgrading and expansion of existing infrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE		2.3.4.25	5.000.000		0.00	0.00	625.000.00	625.000.00	625.000.00	625.000.00	625.000.00	625.000.00	625.000.00	625.000.00	0.00
ELECPIP8	ELECTRICAL DEPARTMENT	GRANIS	Street Light LED Retroit	existing intrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE		2,3,4,25	5,000,000		0.00	0.00	625,000.00	625,000.00	625,000.00	625,000.00	625,000.00	625,000.00	625,000.00	625,000.00	0.00
				Infrastructure Backlogs –																
ELECPIP9	ELECTRICAL DEPARTMENT	GRANTS	Waste Water/Pumpstation Plant Energy Efficiency Pum	Upgrading and expansion of existing infrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE		20.2.3.25	1,000,000		0.00	0.00	125.000.00	125.000.00	125.000.00	125.000.00	125.000.00	125.000.00	125.000.00	125.000.00	0.00
												,				,			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
	GRAND TOTAL							34,050,000	2,251	,136 3,051,13	3,851,136	6,051,136	4,051,136	1,300,000	3,301,136	3,051,136	3,251,136	1,563,636	1,413,636	913,636

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT CAPITAL BUDGET 2015/16 - HIGH LEVEL PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

INSERT DATES

																	INSERT DA	41ES											
						<b>EIA Scoping Report</b>		Advertised	Tender Closing Date		Bid Adjudication	Contractual	Project Inception /	Construction	Month 1 Site	Month 2 Site	Month 3 Site		Month 5 Site	Month 6 Site	Month 7 Site	Month 8 Site	Month 9 Site	Month 10 Site		Month 12 Site	Project		
						& Detail Design	Committee			Committee	Committee	Obligation	Site Establishment	Commence Date	Meeting / PSC	Meeting / PSC	Meeting / PSC	Meeting / PSC	Meeting / PSC	Meeting / PSC	Meeting / PSC	Meeting / PSC	Meeting / PSC	Meeting / PSC	Meeting / PSC	Meeting / PSC	Completion	Project Duration	
					with design)	Approved									meeting	meeting	meeting	meeting	meeting	meeting	meeting	meeting	meeting	meeting	meeting	meeting	Date	(Number of	PMS Comments
CAP REFERENCE				15/16 TOTAL																								Months for	
NO. DEPARTMENT	F	FUNDING SOURCE	VOTE DESCRIPTION	BUDGET (Draft)																								construction)	
	-		•		Letter of	Report/design	Minutes of BSC	Advert	Advert	Minutes of BEC	Minutes of BAC	Letter of	Minutes of	Signed SLA	Minutes / Monthly	Minutes / Monthly	Minutes/	Minutes /	Minutes / Monthly	Minutes /	Minutes /	Minutes/	Minutes / Monthly	Minutes /	Minutes / Monthly	Minutes/	Project		
					appointment	/invoices						appointment	meeting/	-	progress reports/lf	progress reports/lf	Monthly progress	Monthly progress	progress reports/lf	Monthly progress	Monthly progress	Monthly progress	progress reports/lf	Monthly progress	progress reports/l)	Monthly	completion		
PROPOSED SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	F / Evamales of	f Source of evidence i	s specified for Audit purposes. Departments may review ti	his hosed on specific									approved Invoice		expenditure	expenditure	reports/lf	reports/If	expenditure	reports/lf	reports/if	reports/lf	expenditure	reports/If	expenditure	progress	cerfticate by		
			oject needs)												incurred - signed	incurred - signed	expenditure	expenditive	incurred - signed	expenditure	expenditure	expenditure	incurred - signed	expenditure	incurred - signed	reports/lf	authorised		
															Invoices	Invoices	incurred - signed	incurred - signed	Involces	incurred - signed	incurred - signed	incurred - signed	Invoices	incurred - signed	Involces	expenditure	and/or competent		
																	Invoices	Involces		Invoices	Invoices	Invoices		Involces		incurred - signed	competent		
																										Medices	person		
								Supply contract in		Supply contract in		Supply contract in			Issue purchase														
ELECPIP1 ELECTRICAL DEPA	ARTMENT E	EXTERNAL LOANS	132KV Links Signal Hill	2,000,000	Jul-16	Jul-16	Supply contract in place	place	Supply contract in place	place	Supply contract in place	place	Aug-16	Sep-16	order	30-Aug-16	30-Sep-16	30-Oct-16	30-Nov-16									4	
							l	1	l	l	1	l	l																
							l	1	l	l	1	l	l																
ELECTRICAL DEPA	ARTMENT O	SRANTS	Building Energy Efficiency	2,000,000	31.16	Sen. 16	Jun. 16	14.14	Acre. 16.	Spn. 16	Det.16.	New-16	Nps. 16	Npv-16						12/30/2016	1/30/2017	2/28/2017	3/30/2017	4/30/2017	5/30/2017	6/30/2017			
							l	1	l	l	1	l	l																
							1	l	1	l	1	l	l																
							l	1	l	l	1	l	l																
ELECTRICAL DEPA	ARTMENT E	EXTERNAL LOANS	Gyser Inad Control J186: K201Unerade	550,000	Jul-16	Aur-16	Sep-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Jan-17	Mar-17	Mar-17	Mar-17									3/30/2017	4/90/2017	5/30/2017	6/30/2017		_	
								Supply contract in		Supply contract in		Supply contract in																	
ELECTRICAL DEPA	ARTMENT E	EXTERNAL LOANS	Network refurbishment	5,000,000	Jul-16	Aur-16	Supply contract in place	place	Supply contract in place	place	Supply contract in place	place	Jul-16	Aur-16	Jul-16	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16		Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17						
ELECTRICAL DEPA	ARTMENT O	SRANTS	Bural Electrification	8,500,000	b416	bil.16	Contract in place	Contract in place	Contract in place	Contract in place	Contract in place	Contract in place	Aur-16	Sep-16	101.26	Aug.16	Sep.16	04.16	Nov.16		lan.17	Feb.17	Mars 17	4nr.17					
LECTIF S LECTIFICATION DOT	ANTINION I	200013	NAME OF CONTRACTOR	8,300,000	227.10	22720	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACTORINA	CONTRACT III DIRECT	CONTRACT IN DESCRIP	CLEROALTERDALE	Contract in Grace	Nam-10	20-10	201-00	ALETO	380-10	011-10	100-10		281747	140-27	1000-27	201-17					
																		04.16											
ELECTRICAL DEPA	ARTMENT E	EXTERNAL LOANS	Service connections	4,000,000	Jul-16	Contract in place	Contract in place	Contract in place	Contract in place	Contract in place	Contract in place	Contract in place	Jul-16	Aug-16	Jul-16	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17		_	
							l	l	l	l	1	l	l																
							l	l	l	l	1	l	l																
							l	l	l	l	1	l	l																
							l	l	l	l	1	l	l																
ELECTRICAL DEPA	ARTMENT	EXTERNAL LOANS	Charlet to Deservato	6,000,000	14116	A 16	Contract in place	Contract in place	Construct to advan	Construct to advan	Construct to atom	Construent in where		0::16				10/30/2016	11/20/2016	12/20/2016	1/20/2017	2/28/2017	3/30/2017	4/80/2017	5/80/2017				
ELECTRICAL DEPA	MALINENT E	A TERNAL LOANS	Syanian Opgrade	6,000,000	Jul-16	Aug-16	Contract in place	Lontract in place	Contract in place	Contract in place	Contract in place	Contract in place	Jul-16	Oct-16				10y3d/2016	11/30/2016	12/30/2016	1/30/2017	2/26/2017	3/30/2017	4/30/2017	5/36/2017	_			
							1	l	1	l	1	l	l																
							l	l	l	l	1	l	l																
							1	l	l	l	1	l	l													_			
							1	l	1	l	1	l	l																
							1	l	l	l	1	l	l																
ELECTRICAL DEPA	ARTMENT G	SRANTS	Street Light LED Retrofit	5,000,000	Jul-16	Sep-16	Jun-16	246-10	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Oct-16	Oct-16	Oct-16				10/30/2016	11/30/2016	12/30/2016	1/30/2017	2/28/2017	3/30/2017	4/30/2017	5/30/2017			_	
							1	l	l	l	1	l	l																
							1	l	l	l	1	l	l																
							1	l	l	l	1	l	l																
ELECTRICAL DEPA	ARTMENT G	SRANTS	Waste Water/Pumpstation Plant Energy Efficiency Pum	1,000,000	Jul-16	Sep-16	Contract exist	Contract exist	Contract exist	Contract exist	Contract exist	Contract exist	Oct-16	Oct-16				10/30/2016	11/30/2016	12/30/2016	1/30/2017	2/28/2017	3/30/2017	4/30/2017	5/30/2017				
							1	l	l	l	1	l	l																
							1	l	l	l	1	l	l																
							l	1		l	1	l	l																
1 1			GRAND TOTAL																										

	<b>CAPITAL BUDGET 2</b>	016/17 CASH FL	OW PROJECTIONS																	
REFERENCE		FINANCE SOURCE				(PLEASE USE WARD	IF MULTI WARD													
NUMBER	DIRECTORATE DESCRIPTION	DESCRIPTION	PROJECTS DESCRIPTION	IDP PRIORITY	PROJECT TYPE	NUMBER)	( PLEASE SPECIFY)	DRAFT 2016/17	Jul-1	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun
	CAPITAL BUDGET PER																			
	PROJECTS																			
DMMPIP1		EXTERNAL LOANS	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	OTHER	LAND AND BUILDINGS			500,000												500.
JMIMPIP1	MIM	EXTERNAL LUANS	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	UTHER	LAND AND BUILDINGS			500,000												500,0
			Civic Centre Network Design &																	
OMMPIP2	MM	EXTERNAL LOANS	Cabling	OTHER	LAND AND BUILDINGS	2		2,400,000												2,400,0
	GRAND TOTAL							2,900,000						-						2,900,0

		PRO	JECT IMP	LEMENTAT	ION PLAN :20	016/2017 F	INANCIA	AL YEAR						
			ACTI	ON PLAN &	PERFORMA	NCE REPO	RTING							
PROJECT NAME :	Office Equipment										pal Manager			
VOTE/PROJECT NO.	F00000							MANAGER	Director:	11				
COST OF PROJECT(AS APPROVED)	Procurement of IT equipment as and					V	VARD LO	CALITY						
PROJECT OBJECTIVE :	when required													
PERFORMANCE TARGET:	Procurement of IT equipment													
	T			A	CTION PLA	AN	I		l		I	ı		
								ТІМІ	E FRAMI	<u> </u>				
KEY ACTIVITIES	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	COST	JULY	AUGUST	SEP	ост	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APRIL	MAY	JUNE
Procurement of IT equipment as and when	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	0031	JOLI	A00031	JLF	001	NOV	DEC	JAN	TEB	WAIX	AFILE	IVIA	JONE
required by departments	IT Asset Register	500,000												500,000
	+													
	+													
TOTAL	-	500,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	+													
					REPORTING	<u> </u>						l		
				1st Quarte	er		2nd Qu	arter		3rd Qua	ter		4th Qua	arter
ACTUAL (non financial) Actual (financial)			0											
Reason for Variance			•											
No. of Jobs Created														
No. or Jobs Created														
No. of Persons Trained														
						<u> </u>								
					COMMENTS	S								

		PRO	JECT IMP	LEMENTAT	ION PLAN :20	016/2017 F	INANCIA	AL YEAR						
			ACTI	ON PLAN &	PERFORMA	NCE REPO	RTING							
PROJECT NAME :	Civic Centre Network Design and Cabling					RESPO	NSIBLE [	DEPARTMENT	Office of	the Munici	pal Manager			
VOTE/PROJECT NO.						RESP	ONSIBLE	MANAGER	Director	IT				
COST OF PROJECT(AS APPROVED)	2400000					v	VARD LO	CALITY						
PROJECT OBJECTIVE :	connecting all remote sites to the Civic													
PERFORMANCE TARGET:	MPLS network implementation													
				A	CTION PLA	AN								
								TIM	E FRAM	E				
KEY ACTIVITIES	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	COST	JULY	AUGUST	SEP	ОСТ	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APRIL	MAY	JUNE
Implementation of MPLS network	SOUNCE OF EVIDENCE	0001	JOLI	A00001	OLI	001	1404	DLO	UAI1	120	WAX	ALINE	WIZT	JOINE
connecting all remote sites to the Civic Centre	Project Plan	2,400,000												2,400,000
		2,100,000												2,100,000
TOTAL				_	_	_		_		_	_			
TOTAL	-	2,400,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
					REPORTING	}				II.		•		
				1st Quarte	er		2nd Qu	arter		3rd Qua	rter		4th Qua	arter
ACTUAL (non financial)														
Actual (financial)			0											
Reason for Variance														
No. of Jobs Created														
No. of Persons Trained														
				<u> </u>							<u> </u>			
					COMMENTS	3								

	DRAFT CAPITAL BUDG	GET 2016/17 -	2018/19																	
REFERENCE NUMBER	FIN DIRECTORATE DESCRIPTION DE	NANCE SOURCE ESCRIPTION	PROJECTS DESCRIPTION	IDP PRIORITY	PROJECT TYPE	WARD LOCALITY (PLEASE USE	IF MULTI WARD	DRAFT 2016/17	Jul-16	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17
	CAPITAL BUDGET PER																			
	PROJECTS		T	Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading																
CIVPIP1	TECHNICAL SERVICES EX	CTERNAL LOANS	Construction of Watt Street	and expansion of existing infrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE	4		1,900,000	R 450,000.00	R 500,000.00	R 450,000.00	R 500,000.00								
				Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading and expansion of existing						-										
CIVPIP2	TECHNICAL SERVICES EX	CTERNAL LOANS	Harthorn Extensiom	infrastructure Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading	INFRASTRUCTURE	3		700,000	R 250,000.00	R 200,000.00	R 250,000.00									
CIVPIP3	TECHNICAL SERVICES EX	CTERNAL LOANS	Panorama Stormwater	and expansion of existing infrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE	3		3,500,000		R 400,000.00	R 550,000.00	R 400,000.00	R 550,000.00	R 400,000.00	R 400,000.00	R 500,000.00	R 300,000.00			
				Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading and expansion of existing																
CIVPIP4	TECHNICAL SERVICES GR	RANTS	Charlestown - Nek road	infrastructure Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading	INFRASTRUCTURE	1		3,500,000	R 450,000.00	R 400,000.00	R 650,000.00	R 850,000.00	R 660,000.00	R 490,000.00						
CIVPIP5	TECHNICAL SERVICES GR	RANTS	Construction of Kwa-Mathukuza Road	and expansion of existing infrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE	20		1,345,614	R 450,000.00	R 450,000.00	R 445,613.94									
				Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading and expansion of existing							·									
CIVPIP6	TECHNICAL SERVICES GR	RANTS	Construction of OC 23	infrastructure Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading	INFRASTRUCTURE			3,500,000	R 900,000.00	R 350,000.00	R 450,000.00	R 300,000.00	R 450,000.00	R 250,000.00	R 400,000.00	R 400,000.00				
CIVPIP7	TECHNICAL SERVICES GR	RANTS	OB7, OB13, OB45	and expansion of existing infrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE	MULTI WARDS	13; 18 AND 30	6,500,000	R 630,000.00	R 740,000.00	R 870,000.00	R 730,000.00	R 680,000.00	R 480,000.00	R 620,000.00	R 890,000.00	R 860,000.00			
CIVIII	TECHNICAE SERVICES GR	WHITE S	001, 0013, 0043	Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading and expansion of existing	IN TO ISTRICE TO RE	MIGEN WALLS	15) 1571115 55	0,300,000	11 030,000.00	11 740,000.00	1(070,000.00	11750,000.00	11 000,000.00	11 400,000.00	11 020,000.00	11 030,000.00	1 000,000.00			
CIVPIP8	TECHNICAL SERVICES GR	RANTS	MA40, MA45	infrastructure Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading	INFRASTRUCTURE	22		4,205,468	R 900,000.00	R 560,000.00	R 480,000.00	R 540,000.00	R 450,000.00	R 480,000.00	R 320,000.00	R 475,468.01				
CIVPIP9	TECHNICAL SERVICES GR	RANTS	MC18	and expansion of existing infrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE	20		945,004	R 200,000.00	R 250,000.00	R 350,000.00	R 145,003.99								
CIVEIPS	TECHNICAL SERVICES GR	NON IS	MICTO	Infrastructure Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading and expansion of existing		20		945,004	N 200,000.00	N 230,000.00	N 330,000.00	n 145,005.99								
CIVPIP10	TECHNICAL SERVICES GR	RANTS	MD 55	infrastructure Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading	INFRASTRUCTURE	26		1,831,202	R 350,000.00	R 400,000.00	R 600,000.00	R 481,201.52								
				and expansion of existing	INFRASTRUCTURE	25														
CIVPIP11	TECHNICAL SERVICES GR	RANTS	MD11	infrastructure Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading	INFRASTRUCTURE	26		4,336,316	R 620,000.00	R 590,000.00	R 720,000.00	R 390,000.00	R 660,000.00	R 690,000.00	R 450,000.00	R 216,316.49				
CIVPIP12	TECHNICAL SERVICES GR	RANTS	MD20, MD22, MD24, MD34	and expansion of existing infrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE	24		6,165,883	R 700,000.00	R 850,000.00	R 900,000.00	R 1,300,000.00	R 1,500,000.00	R 915,883.01						
				Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading and expansion of existing																
CIVPIP13	TECHNICAL SERVICES GR	RANTS	ME30,ME33	Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading	INFRASTRUCTURE	28		5,982,358	R 380,000.00	R 470,000.00	R 680,000.00	R 940,000.00	R 830,000.00	R 490,000.00	R 740,000.00	R 820,000.00	R 632,358.09			
CIVPIP14	TECHNICAL SERVICES GR	RANTS	MP 9	and expansion of existing infrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE	14		2,025,751	R 450,000.00	R 400,000.00	R 450,000.00	R 370,000.00	R 355,751.26							
				Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading and expansion of existing																
CIVPIP15	TECHNICAL SERVICES GR	RANTS	OA17	infrastructure Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading	INFRASTRUCTURE	11		1,142,985	R 250,000.00	R 392,985.20	R 240,000.00	R 260,000.00								
CIVPIP16	TECHNICAL SERVICES GR	RANTS	OB3, OB1, OB8	and expansion of existing infrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE	18		2,084,989	R 200,000.00	R 400,000.00	R 442,494.40	R 442,494.40	R 400,000.00	R 200,000.00						
				Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading and expansion of existing																
CIVPIP17	TECHNICAL SERVICES GR	RANTS	Sesiyabonga road extension	infrastructure Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading	INFRASTRUCTURE	13		2,514,914	R 150,000.00	R 250,000.00	R 450,000.00	R 500,000.00	R 650,000.00	R 514,914.09						
CIVPIP18	TECHNICAL SERVICES GR	RANTS	Widening of Asiphephe Road and Rehabilitation of Asiphephe D	and expansion of existing infrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE	20		10,971,003	R 1,800,000.00	R 2,200,000.00	R 1,970,000.00	R 2,560,000.00	R 2,441,003.00							
				Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading and expansion of existing				.,,	,,		, , , , , , , , ,	, ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,							
WSPIP1	TECHNICAL SERVICES EX	CTERNAL LOANS	AC pipe replacement phase 1	infrastructure Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading	INFRASTRUCTURE	MULTI WARDS	3, 4, 25	15,000,000	0	680000	0	0	880000	3400000	1460000	1640000	2360000	1520000	1506000	1554000
	TECHNICAL SERVICES EX	CTERNAL LOANS		and expansion of existing	INFRASTRUCTURE	MULTI WARDS														
WSPIP2	TECHNICAL SERVICES EX	(TERNAL LOANS	VIP Toilets ( Ward 31, 30,8)	infrastructure	INFKASTRUCTURE	MULII WARDS	31, 30, 8	650,000	0	0	0	0	0	70000	420000	80000	80000	0	0	0
				Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading and expansion of existing																
WSPIP3	TECHNICAL SERVICES EX	CTERNAL LOANS	WATER STORAGE TANKS	infrastructure Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading	INFRASTRUCTURE	MULTI WARDS	All	400,000	80000	50000	60000	70000	80000	60000	0	0	0	0	0	0
WSPIP4	TECHNICAL SERVICES EX	CTERNAL LOANS	Bulk Sewer Reticulation Siyahlala	and expansion of existing infrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE	25		7,000,000	0	0	1500000	0	1800000	0	0	1950000	0	1750000	0	0
								.,,,,,,,,,,	o o	0			200000				Ü	2. 30000		ŭ.
WSPIP5	TECHNICAL SERVICES EX	CTERNAL LOANS	Portable tools & equipment	OTHER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	INSTITUTIONAL		200,000	0	0	0	0	100000	100000	0	0	0	0	0	0
				Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading and expansion of existing																
WSPIP6	TECHNICAL SERVICES GR	RANTS	Staffordhill Sewer pump station phase 5	infrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE	MULTI WARDS	14, 18	2,864,513	0	440000	260000	330000	480000	320000	160000	160000	399513	315000	0	0
				Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading and expansion of existing																
WSPIP7	TECHNICAL SERVICES GR	RANTS	Blaauwbosch Bulk Water Project	infrastructure Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading	INFRASTRUCTURE	21		8,000,000	1800000	0	0	480000	0	0	680000	1840000	1400000	800000	1000000	
WSPIP8	TECHNICAL SERVICES GR	RANTS	Bulk services Siyahlala	and expansion of existing	INFRASTRUCTURE	25		20,000,000	2300000	2850000	_	2650000		2400000	2650000	0	2500000	0	2800000	1850000
VVJF IFO	TECHNICAL SERVICES GR	NON I S	Duik 3El VICE3 Siyanidid	Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading				20,000,000	2300000	2850000	0	2050000	0	2400000	2050000	0	2300000	0	2600000	1000000
WSPIP9	TECHNICAL SERVICES GR	RANTS	JBC Sanitation Ward 12	and expansion of existing infrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE	12		700,000	0	0	0	0	0	70000	420000	90000	120000	0	0	0
				Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading and expansion of existing																
WSPIP10	TECHNICAL SERVICES GR	RANTS	JBC Sanitation Ward 13	infrastructure Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading	INFRASTRUCTURE	13		700,000	0	0	0	0	0	70000	420000	90000	120000	0	0	0
WSPIP11	TECHNICAL SERVICES GR	RANTS	JBC Sanitation Ward 15	and expansion of existing infrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE	15		700,000	0	0	0	0	0	70000	420000	90000	120000	0	0	0
				Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading and expansion of existing																
WSPIP12	TECHNICAL SERVICES GR	RANTS	JBC Sanitation Ward 16	infrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE	16		700,000	0	0	0	0	0	70000	420000	90000	120000	0	0	0

255555145		FINANCE SOURCE				WARD LOCALITY	IF MULTI													
REFERENCE NUMBER	DIRECTORATE DESCRIPTION		PROJECTS DESCRIPTION	IDP PRIORITY	PROJECT TYPE	(PLEASE USE	WARD	DRAFT 2016/17	Jul-16	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17
NOWIDER	DIRECTORATE DESCRIPTION	DESCRIPTION	FROJECIS DESCRIPTION	Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading	PROJECT TIPE	(PLEASE USE	WAND	DRAFT 2010/17	Jui-10	Aug-10	3ep-10	Ott-10	1404-10	Dec-10	Jail-17	FED-17	IVIdI-17	Api-17	iviay-17	Juli-17
				and expansion of existing																
WSPIP13	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRANTS	JBC Sanitation Ward 18		INFRASTRUCTURE	18		700.000	0	0	0	0	0	70000	420000	90000	120000	0	0	0
				Infrastructure Backlogs - Upgrading				100,000		<u>-</u>								-		_
				and expansion of existing																
WSPIP14	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRANTS	JBC Sanitation Ward 6	infrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE	6		700,000	0	0	0	0	0	70000	420000	90000	120000	0	0	0
				Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading																
				and expansion of existing																
WSPIP15	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRANTS	JBC Sanitation Ward 7	infrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE	7		700,000	0	0	0	0	0	70000	420000	90000	120000	0	0	0
				Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading																
				and expansion of existing																
WSPIP16	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRANTS	JBC Sanitation Ward 8		INFRASTRUCTURE	8		700,000	0	0	0	0	0	70000	420000	90000	120000	0	0	0
				Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading																
				and expansion of existing infrastructure					_	_	_									
WSPIP17	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRANTS	Madadeni WWTW (UPGRADE)	Infrastructure Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading	INFRASTRUCTURE	31		9,000,000	0	0	0	850000	1400000	1800000	1400000	600000	1300000	1100000	550000	0
				and expansion of existing																
WSPIP18	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRANTS	Provision of Basic Sanitation services to Charlestown		INFRASTRUCTURE	1		700,000	0	0	0	0	0	70000	420000	90000	120000	0	0	0
WJFIF10	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GIVANTS	Provision of basic samitation services to charlestown	Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading	INTRASTRUCTURE	-		700,000	0	0	0	0	0	70000	420000	30000	120000	0	0	0
				and expansion of existing																
WSPIP19	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRANTS	Provision of Basic Sanitation services to Ingogo		INFRASTRUCTURE	1		700.000	0	0	0	0	0	70000	420000	90000	120000	0	0	0
				Infrastructure Backlogs - Upgrading				100,000		<u>-</u>								-		_
				and expansion of existing																
WSPIP20	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRANTS	Provision of Basic Sanitation services to Normandien	infrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE	1		700,000	0	0	0	0	0	70000	420000	90000	120000	0	0	0
				Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading																
				and expansion of existing																
WSPIP21	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRANTS	Upgrade of Ngagane WWTW Phase1		INFRASTRUCTURE	21		10,000,000	0	0	650000	0	0	0	480000	1800000	2300000	1640000	2200000	930000
				Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading																
				and expansion of existing			21, 22, 23, 24,													
WSPIP22	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRANTS	WCDM Madadeni		INFRASTRUCTURE	MULTI WARDS	26, 27, 28, 29,	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	150000	210000	180000	160000	240000	60000
				Infrastructure Backlogs – Upgrading																
				and expansion of existing infrastructure																
WSPIP23	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRANTS	WCDM Osizweni	infrastructure	INFRASTRUCTURE	MULTI WARDS	wards 8,9,10,11	13,613,000	2800000	1700000	2200000	1700000	1800000	1300000	850000	640000	623000	0	0	0
	GRAND TOTAL							158,579,000	16,110,000	15,522,985	15,618,108	16,788,700	16,166,754	15,130,797	15,800,000	13,211,785	14,254,871	7,285,000	8,296,000	4,394,000
	U.U.IID TOTAL							130,373,000	10,110,000	13,322,383	13,010,100	10,700,700	10,100,734	13,130,737	13,000,000	13,211,763	17,207,071	7,203,000	0,230,000	4,334,000
	$\dashv$																			
	$\dashv$																			
	=																			
	╡																			
	┪																			
L																				

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT CAPITAL BUDGET 2015/16 - HIGH LEVEL PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

										Di	RAFT CAPITAL	BUDGET 20:	15/16 - HIGH	LEVEL PROJE	ECT IMPLEN	IENTATION F	LAN	ATEC											
					Consultant Appointed (to start with design)	EIA Scoping Report  & Detail Design  Approved	Bid Specification Committee	Advertised	Tender Closing Date	Bid Evaluation Committee	Bid Adjudication Committee	Contractual Obligation	Project Inception / Site Establishment	Construction Commence Date	Month 1 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 2 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 3 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 4 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 5 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 6 Site Meeting / PSC	Month 7 Site Meeting / PSC	Month 8 Site Meeting / PSC	Month 9 Site Meeting / PSC	Month 10 Site Meeting / PSC	Month 11 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 12 Site Meeting / PSC	Project Completion	Project	
CAP REFERENCE				15/16 TOTAL	with design)	Approved									meeting	meeting	meeting	meeting	meeting	meeting	meeting	meeting	meeting	meeting	meeting	Meeting / PSC meeting	Completion Date	Project Duration (Number of Months for	SJF PMS Comments
NO.	DEPARTMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	E VOTE DESCRIPTION	BUDGET (Draft)	Letter of appointment	Report/design /invoices	Minutes of BSC	Advert	Advert	Minutes of BEC	Minutes of BAC	Letter of appointment	Minutes of meeting/ approved Invoice	Signed SLA	Minutes / Monthly	Minutes / Monthly	Minutes / Monthly progress	Minutes /	Minutes / Monthly	Minutes /	Minutes /	Minutes /	Minutes / Monthly	Minutes /	Minutes / Monthly	Minutes /	Project	construction	
PROPOSED SO	TURCE OF EVIDENCE (Exam	nples of Source of er	widence is specified for Audit purposes. Departments may ecific project needs)	review this based on	арролителе	/invaces						арранителе	approved Invoice		expenditure incurred - signed invoices	expenditure incurred - signed Invoices	reports/If expenditure incurred - signed Invoices	Monthly progress reports/lf expenditure incurred - signed Invaices	progress reports/if expenditure incurred - signed Invoices	Minutes / Monthly progress reports/lif expenditure incurred - signed invoices	Monthly progress reports/lf expenditure incurred - signed Invoices	reports/lf expenditure incurred - signed Invoices	expenditure incurred - signed Invoices	reports/If expenditure incurred - signed Invaices	expenditure incurred - signed Invaices	y Minutes / f Monthly progress reports/lf expenditure incurred - signed	completion cerficate by authorised and/or d competent		
		_													Involces	Involces	incurred - signed Invaices	incurred - signed invoices	Invoices	incurred - signed Invoices	incurred - signed Invoices	Incurred - signed Invoices	Anvoices	Incurred - signed Invaices	Invaices	expenditure incurred - signed Invoices	and/or d competent person		
																									FY16/17 phase	FY16/17 phase			
WS1	TECHNICAL SERVICES	EXTERNAL LOANS	AC pipe replacement phase 1	15,000,000,00	completed	completed	25/05/2016	30/06/2016	22/07/2016	08/09/2016	23/09/2016	10/10/2016	17/10/2016	17/10/2016	17/10/2016	22/11/2016	14/12/2016	24/01/2017	24/02/2017	14/03/2017	18/04/2017	17/05/2017	28/06/2017	complete	complete	complete	28/06/2017		
WS2	TECHNICAL SERVICES	EXTERNAL LOANS	VIP Toilets ( Ward 31, 30,8)	650,000.00	N/A	N/A	25/05/2016	30/06/2016	29/07/2016	14/08/2016	29/09/2016	07/11/2016	14/11/2016	14/11/2016	14/12/2016	24/01/2017	24/02/2017	27/03/2017	28/04/2017	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	28/04/2017	5	MULTI-YEAR PROJECT
									Completed in 15/16	Completed in 15/16																			MULTI-YEAR PROJECT, DEPARTMENT TO CONFIRM IF THE 2015/16 CONTRACT WILL BE UTILISED FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF THE 2016/17 WATER
WS3	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRANTS	WATER STORAGE TANKS	400,000,00	N/A	N/A	Completed in 15/16	Completed in 15/16	15/16	15/16	Completed in 15/16	Completed in 15/16	04/06/2016	04/06/2016	04/06/2016	08/08/2016	18/09/2016	17/10/2016	30/10/2016	29/11/2016	16/12/2016	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	16/12/2016	- 6	STORAGE TANKS
WS4	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRANTS	Bulk Sewer Reticulation Siyahlala	7,000,000.00	Completed in 15/16	Completed in 15/16	Completed in 15/16	Completed in 15/16	Completed in 15/16	Completed in 15/16	Completed in 15/16	Completed in 15/16	Completed in 15/16	12/01/2016	05/04/2016	03/05/2016	07/06/2016	05/07/2016	02/08/2016	06/09/2016	04/10/2016	08/11/2016	06/12/2016	19/01/2017	08/02/2017	project complete	08/02/2017	12	REVISE DATES TO BE THE LAST DAY OF THE RELELVANT MONTH
nami i	TECHNICAL SERVICES	CRANTS	Portable tooks & equipment	250,000 50	Completed separate PIP Ternolate	W/A	M/A	W/A	N/A	M/A	W/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1/2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11/2	N/0	N/A	M/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Waa	COUNTRAL SERVICES	OWNIS.	Possed toos & equipment	200,000.00	remotate	N/A	N/A	N/A	n/A	N/A	N/A	nl/A	rs/A	n/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	KIA	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	NIA	NIA	N/A	R/A	
									Complexed	Committee			Complex																
W56	TECHNICAL SERVICES	EXTERNAL LOANS	Staffordhill Sewer pump station phase 5	2,864,512.83	N/A	N/A	Completed in 15/17	Completed in 15/18	Completed in 15/19	Completed in 15/20	Completed in 15/21	Completed in 15/22	Completed in 15/23	20/04/2016	03/05/2016	07/06/2016	05/07/2016	02/08/2016	06/09/2016	04/10/2016	08/11/2016	06/12/2016	19/01/2017	08/02/2017	project complete	project complete	08/02/2017	10	
WS7	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRANTS	Blaauwbosch Bulk Water Project	00.000,000,8	Completed in 15/16	30/06/2016	07/07/2016	05/08/2016	09/09/2016	20/10//2016	11/11/2016	12/12/2016	9/1/2017	16/01/2016	14/02/2017	14/03/2017	18/04/2017	17/05/2017	28/06/2017	16/07/2017	FY16'17 scope complete	FY16'17 scope complete	FY16'17 scope complete	FY16'17 scope complete	FY16'17 scope complete	FY16'17 scope complete	28/06/2017	6	PIP AND CASHFLOW ARE NOT ALIGNED, MORE TIME SHOULD BE ALLOCATED FOR THE SCM PROCESSES.
					Completed in				Completed in	Completed in			Completed in 15/16																
WS8	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRANTS	Bulk services Siyahlala	20,000,000.00	Completed in 15/16	Completed in 15/16	Completed in 15/16	Completed in 15/16	15/16	15/16	Completed in 15/16	Completed in 15/16	15/16	12/01/2016	05/04/2016	03/05/2016	07/06/2016	05/07/2016	02/08/2016	06/09/2016	04/10/2016	08/11/2016	06/12/2016	19/01/2017	08/02/2017	project complete	08/02/2017	12	MULTI-YEAR PROJECT
WS9	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRANTS	JBC Sanitation Ward 12	700,000.00	N/A	N/A	25/05/2016	30/06/2016	29/07/2016	14/08/2016	29/09/2016	07/11/2016	14/11/2016	14/11/2016	14/12/2016	24/01/2017	24/02/2017	27/03/2017	28/04/2017	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	28/04/2017	5	REVISE DATES TO BE THE LAST DAY OF THE RELELVANT MONTH
																													REVISE DATES TO BE THE LAST DAY OF THE
W510	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRANTS	JBC Sanifation Ward 13	700,000.00	N/A	N/A	25/05/2016	30/06/2016	29/07/2016	14/08/2016	29/09/2016	07/11/2016	14/11/2016	14/11/2016	14/12/2016	24/01/2017	24/02/2017	27/03/2017	28304/2017	protect complete	protect complete	protect complete	protect complete	project complete	project complete	protect complete	28/04/2017	- 5	RELEIVANT MONTH
WS11	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRANTS	JBC Sanitation Ward 15	700,000.00	N/A	N/A	25/05/2016	30/06/2016	29/07/2016	14/08/2016	29/09/2016	07/11/2016	14/11/2016	14/11/2016	14/12/2016	24/01/2017	24/02/2017	27/03/2017	28/04/2017	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	28/04/2017	5	REVISE DATES TO BE THE LAST DAY OF THE RELELVANT MONTH
WS12	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRANTS	JBC Sanitation Ward 16	700,000.00	N/A	N/A	25/05/2016	30/06/2016	29/07/2016	14/08/2016	29/09/2016	07/11/2016	14/11/2016	14/11/2016	14/12/2016	24/01/2017	24/02/2017	27/03/2017	28/04/2017	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	28/04/2017	5	REVISE DATES TO BE THE LAST DAY OF THE RELEIVANT MONTH
																													REVISE DATES TO BE THE LAST DAY OF THE
WS13	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRANTS	IBC Sanitation Ward 18	700,000,00	N/A	N/A	25/05/2016	30/06/2016	29/07/2016	14/08/2016	29/09/2016	07/11/2016	14/11/2016	14/11/2016	14/12/2016	24/01/2017	24/02/2017	27/03/2017	28/04/2017	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	28/04/2017	5	RELEIVANT MONTH
WS14	TECHNICAL SERVICES	EXTERNAL LOANS	JBC Sanitation Ward 6	700,000.00	N/A	N/A	25/05/2016	30/06/2016	29/07/2016	14/08/2016	29/09/2016	07/11/2016	14/11/2016	14/11/2016	14/12/2016	24/01/2017	24/02/2017	27/03/2017	28/04/2017	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	28/04/2017	5	REVISE DATES TO BE THE LAST DAY OF THE RELELVANT MONTH
MANUTE .	TECHNICAL CONTROL	EVTERNA:	MC Constation Money 9		11/1		25 005 000 5	and the same	20.002 (20.40	14000 0000	20.00 0000	07/5-70-4	14/11/2004	14/11/2010	14/15/2004	2400-2004	24502 ****	27000 0004	29.007.000.00	anies				aminet			29.00.000		REVISE DATES TO BE THE LAST DAY OF THE
W313	TECHNICAL SERVICES	EXTERNAL LOANS	JBC Sanitation Ward 7	700,000.00	N/A	N/A	25/05/2016	30/06/2016	29/07/2016	14/08/2016	29/09/2016	07/11/2016	14/11/2016	14/11/2016	14/12/2016	24/01/201/	24r02/2017	27103/2017	28/04/2017	Storect complète	Sover complète	Liferacs complete	arount compléte	Jironece composito	prosecs complete	arowci complete	28/04/2017	,	RELELVANT MONTH
																													REVISE DATES TO BE THE LAST DAY OF THE
W516	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRANTS	JBC Sanitation Ward 8	350,000.00	N/A	N/A	25/05/2016	30/06/2016	29/07/2016	14/08/2016	29/09/2016	07/11/2016	14/11/2016	14/11/2016	14/12/2016	24/01/2017	24/02/2017	27/03/2017	28/04/2017	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	28/04/2017	5	RELEIVANT MONTH
WS17	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRANTS	Madadeni WWTW (UPGRADE)	00.000,000.0	Completed	Completed	28/04/2016	02/06/2016	15/07/2016	25/07/2016	08/08/2016	26/08/2016	19/09/2016	26/09/2016	21/10/2016	25/11/2016	15/12/2016	26/01/2017	24/02/2017	24/04/2017	21/03/2017	26/05/2017	23/06/2017	FY16'17 scope complete	FY16'17 scope complete	FY16'17 scope complete	28/06/2017	9	
																													MULTI-YEAR PROJECT - REVISE DATES TO BE THE LAST WORKING DAY OF THE MONTH
W518	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRANTS	Provision of Basic Sanitation services to Charlestown	700,000,00	N/A	N/A	25/05/2016	30/06/2016	29/07/2016	14/08/2016	29/09/2016	07/11/2016	14/11/2016	14/11/2016	14/12/2016	24/01/2017	24/02/2017	27/03/2017	28/04/2017	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	28/04/2017	5	LAST WORKING DAY OF THE MONTH
WS19	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRANTS	Provision of Basic Sanitation services to Ingogo	700,000.00	N/A	N/A	25/05/2016	30/06/2016	29/07/2016	14/08/2016	29/09/2016	07/11/2016	14/11/2016	14/11/2016	14/12/2016	24/01/2017	24/02/2017	27/03/2017	28/04/2017	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete	28/04/2017	5	MULTI-YEAR PROJECT - REVISE DATES TO BE THE LAST WORKING DAY OF THE MONTH

					Consultant Appointed (to start with design)	EIA Scoping Report & Detail Design Approved	Bid Specification Committee	Advertised	Tender Closing Date	Bid Evaluation Committee	Bid Adjudication Committee	Contractual Obligation	Project Inception / Site Establishment	Construction Commence Date	Month 1 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 2 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 3 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 4 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 5 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 6 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 7 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 8 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 9 Site M Meeting / PSC M meeting	onth 10 Site eeting / PSC meeting	Month 11 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 12 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Project Completion Date	Project Duration (Number of Months for	SJF PMS Comments
CAP REFERENCE NO.	DEPARTMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	VOTE DESCRIPTION	15/16 TOTAL BUDGET (Draft)																								Months for construction)	
W520	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRANTS	Provision of Basic Sanitation services to Normandien	700,000.00	O N/A	N/A	25/05/2016	30/06/2016	29/07/2016	14/08/2016	29/09/2016	07/11/2016	14/11/2016	14/11/2016	14/12/2016	24/01/2017	24/02/2017	27/03/2017	28/04/2017	project complete	project complete	project complete	project complete proj	ject complete	project complete	project complete	28/04/2017	5	MULTI-YEAR PROJECT - REVISE DATES TO BE THE LAST WORKING DAY OF THE MONTH
WS21	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRANTS	Upgrade of Ngagane WWTW Phase1	10,000,000.00	Completed	Completed	07/07/2016	05/08/2016	09/09/2016	20/10//2016	04/11/2016	25/11/2016	12/12/2016	16/01/2017	16/01/2017	14/02/2017	14/03/2017	18/04/2017	17/05/2017	28/06/2017	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	28/06/2017	6	MULTI-YEAR PROJECT - REVISE DATES TO BE THE LAST WORKING DAY OF THE MONTH
W522	TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRANTS	WCDM Madadeni	1,000,000.00	0 N/A	N/A	07/07/2016	05/08/2016	09/09/2016	20/10//2016	04/11/2016	05/12/2016	12/12/2016	16/01/2017	16/01/2017	14/02/2017	14/03/2017	18/04/2017	17/05/2017	28/06/2017	project complete	project complete	project complete proj	ject complete	project complete	project complete	28/06/2017	6	ALLOW MORE TIME BETWEEN BAC AND CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT
	TECHNICAL SERVICES					N/A			Completed in 15/16	Completed in 15/16		Completed in 15/16	Completed in 15/16							*********									REVISE DATES TO BE THE LAST DAY OF THE
W323	TECHNICAL SERVICES	diwis	WCDM Osizweni	13,513,000.00	0 N/A	N/A	Completed in 15/16	Completed in 15/16	13/19	13/16	Compesso in 15/16	Completed in 25/16	15/16	05/07/2016	03/07/2016	02/08/2016	06/03/2016	64/10/2016	08/11/2016	08/12/2016	19/01/2017	08/02/2017	15/03/2017	9,042.017	17/05/2017	50/05/2017	30/06/2017	- 11	RELEIVANT MONTH
CNPIP1	TECHNICAL	EXTERNAL LOANS	Construction of Watt Street	1,900,000	0		9-Nov-15	4-Dec-15	14-Dec-15	11-Feb-16	19-Feb-11	6 6-Apr-16		12-Apr-16	4/29/2016	5/31/2016	6/30/2016	7/29/2016	8/31/2016	9/30/2016							9/30/2016	5 months	
CNPIP2	Technical	EXTERNAL LOANS	Harthorn Extension	700,000	0		9-Nov-15	4-Dec-15	14-Dec-15	11-Feb-16	19-Feb-11	6 29-Mar-16		8-Apr-16	4/29/2016	5/31/2016	6/30/2016	5/2/2016	7/29/2016	8/31/2016	9/30/2016						8/8/2016	5 months	
CMPIPS	TECHNICAL	EXTERNAL LOANS	Panorama Stormwater	3,500,000	0		9-Nov-15	22-Apr-16	16-May-16	1-Jun-16	15-Jun-11	6 1-Jul-16		18-Sep-16	7/29/2016	8/31/2016	9/30/2016	10/28/2016	11/30/2016	12/30/2016							1/18/2017	8 months	
CNPIP4	TECHNICAL	GRANTS	Charlestown - Nek road	3,500,000	o		9-Nov-15	4-Dec-15	14-Dec-15	4-Feb-16	4-Mar-11	6 6-Apr-16		12-Apr-16	4/29/2016	5/31/2016	6/30/2016	5 7/29/2016	8/31/2016	9/30/2016	10/28/2016	11/30/2016					11/30/2016	7 months	
CNPIPS	TECHNICAL	GRANTS	Construction of Kwa-Mathukusa Road	1.345.614	4		9-Nov-15	2-Apr-15	24-Apr-15	11-lun-15	26-Jun-19	S 31-Jul-15		23-Nov-15	11/30/2015	1/29/2016	2/29/2016	3/31/2016	4/29/2016	5/31/2016							6/30/2016	5 months	
CIVPIP6	TECHNICAL	GRANTS	Construction of OC 23	3,500,000	0									1-Jun-16	6/30/2016	7/29/2016	8/31/2016	9/30/2016	10/28/2016	11/30/2016	12/30/2016	1/31/2017	2/28/2017				3/28/2017	10 months	
CMPPT	TECHNICAL	GRANTS	O87, O813, O845	6,500,000	0		9-Nov-15	4-Dec-15	14-Dec-15	15-Feb-16	4-Mar-11	6 6-Apr-16		13-Apr-16	4/29/2016	5/31/2016	6/30/2016	7/29/2016	8/31/2016	9/30/2016	10/28/2016	11/30/2016					12/13/2016	8 months	
CNPIPS	Technical	GRANTS	MA40, MA45	4,205,468	8		9-Nov-15	4-Dec-15	14-Dec-15	4-Feb-16	19-Feb-11	6 24-Mar-16		15-Apr-16	4/29/2016	5/31/2016	6/30/2016	7/29/2016	8/31/2016	9/30/2016	10/31/2016						11/30/2016	7 months	
CNPIPS	Technical	GRANTS	MC18	945,004	4		9-Nov-15	4-Dec-15	14-Dec-15	15-Feb-16	4-Mar-11	6 23-May-16		1-Jun-16	6/30/2016	7/29/2016	8/31/2016	9/30/2016	10/31/2016	11/30/2016	12/15/2016	1/31/2017					2/24/2017	6 months	
CWPIP10	Technical	GRANTS	MD 55	1.831.200	2		9-Nov-15	4-Dec-15	14-Dec-15	15-Feb-16	4-Mar-10	6 23-May-16		1-Jun-16	6/30/2016	7/29/2016	8/31/2016	9/30/2016	10/31/2016	11/30/2016	12/15/2016	1/31/2017					2/24/2017	6 months	
CWPIP11	TECHNICAL	GRANTS	MD11	4,336,316	6		9-Nov-15	4-Dec-15	14-Dec-15	11-feb-16	19-Feb-11	6 24-Mar-16		15-Apr-16	4/29/2016	5/31/2016	6/30/2016	7/29/2016	8/31/2016	9/30/2016	10/31/2016	11/30/2016	12/15/2016	1/31/2017			2/24/2017	6 months	
CIVPIP12	TECHNICAL	GRANTS	MD20, MD22, MD24, MD34	6,165,883	3		9-Nov-15	4-Dec-15	14-Dec-15	25-Feb-16	29-Mar-11	6 19-Apr-16		1-Jun-16	6/30/2016	7/29/2016	8/31/2016	9/30/2016	10/28/2016	11/30/2016	12/15/2016	1/31/2017	2/28/2017	3/31/2017			4/28/2017	12 months	
CVPIP13	TECHNICAL	GRANTS	ME30,ME33	5,982,358	8		9-Nov-15	4-Dec-15	14-Dec-15	11-Feb-16	19-Feb-11	6 24-Mar-16		21-Apr-16	4/30/2016	5/30/2016	6/30/2016	7/29/2016	8/31/2016	9/30/2016	10/28/2016						10/28/2016	6 months	
CIVPIP14	TECHNICAL.	GRANTS	MP 9	2,025,751	1		9-Nov-15	4-Dec-15	14-Dec-15	4-Feb-16	19-Feb-11	6 24-Mar-16		15-Apr-16	4/29/2016	5/31/2016	6/30/2016	7/29/2016	8/31/2016	9/30/2016	10/28/2016						10/28/2016	6 months	
CWPIP15	TECHNICAL	GRANTS	QA17	1 142 985	5		9-Nov-15	4-Dec-15	14-Dec-15	18-Feb-16	4-Mir-1	6 6-Apr-16		13-Apr-16	4/29/2016	5/31/2016	6/30/2016	7/29/2016	8/31/2016	42,643.00	42.671.00						10/28/2016	6 months	
CVPIP16	TECHNICAL	GRANTS	OB3, OB1, OB8	2,084,985	9		9-Nov-15	4-Dec-15	14-Dec-15	18-Feb-16	4-Mar-11	6 6-Apr-16		13-Apr-16	4/29/2016	5/31/2016	6/30/2016	7/29/2016	8/31/2016	9/30/2016	10/28/2016	11/30/2016					12/13/2016	8 months	

CAP REFERENCE		FUNDING SOURCE	VOTE DESCRIPTION	15/16 TOTAL BUDGET (Draft)	Consultant Appointed (to start with design)	EIA Scoping Report & Detail Design Approved	Bid Specification Committee	Advertised	Tender Closing Date	Bid Evaluation Committee	Bid Adjudication Committee		Project Inception / Site Establishment		Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 2 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 4 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 5 Site Meeting / PSC meeting		Month 7 Site Meeting / PSC meeting			Month 10 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 11 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Month 12 Site Meeting / PSC meeting	Project Completion Date	Project Duration (Number of Months for construction)	SJF PMS Comments
CM01917	TECHNICAL	GRANTS	Sesivabonsa road extension	2,514,914			9-Nor-15	After 15	14-Dec-15	15-Feb-16	14-Mar-16	6-Apr-16		1 to 16	67007016	7/00/0016	9/21/2014	0/10/2016	10/28/2016	11/20/2016							12072016	6 months	
CVPP18			Widening of Asighephe Road and Rehabilitation of Asighephe				3-40-12	8.May.15	29-May-15	16.bil.15	20-Aus-15					31/01/2016				31,05/2016		7/00/0016	8/31/2016				\$0.5an.16		

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN :2016/2017 FINANCIAL YEAR															
ACTION PLAN & PERFORMANCE REPORTING															
PROJECT NAME :	Portable tools & equipment					RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT			Technical Services: Water and Sanitation						
VOTE/PROJECT NO.	WS5 PIP						RESPONSIBLE MANAGER			Zenzele Ndlovu					
COST OF PROJECT(AS APPROVED)	200000					V	WARD LOCALITY			ırds					
PROJECT OBJECTIVE :		Alternative	supply of po	ortable water a	s and when re	quired									
PERFORMANCE TARGET:		Institutional	developme	nt											
	A OTHER TO THE														
ACTION PLAN															
								TIMI	E FRAM	<u> </u>	<u> </u>				
KEY ACTIVITIES	SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	COST	JULY	AUGUST	SEP	ОСТ	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	
Specifications	Copy of specifications														
Submit specification to SCM to advertise	SCM Delivery note														
Advertised	Web and municipal notice board advert														
Close advert	Web advert														
Evaluate quotations	SCM Delivery note														
Award contract	Award Letter														
Order material	Order														
Receive delivery	Delivery note														
Process invoice	Copy of signed invoice														
							100,000	100,000							
TOTAL		0					100,000	100,000		0	0				
TOTAL	-		U	0		U	100,000	100,000	U						
					REPORTING	^									
					KEPOKTIN										
				1st Quarte	r	2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter			
ACTUAL (non financial) Actual (financial)			0												
Reason for Variance															
No. of Jobs Created															
No. of Persons Trained															
COMMENTS															
						_									

## 2016/17

# NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY FRAMEWORK FOR PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT



#### **Contents**

1	Background	2
2	Introduction	
3	Rationale Of Performance Management	3
4	The Process of Managing Organizational Performance	16
5	Performance Management Cycle	19
6	Reporting	40
7	Employee Performance Management	53
8	Conclusion	63

#### 1 Background

The White Paper on Local Government (1998) proposed the introduction of performance management systems to local government, as a tool to monitor service delivery progress at local government. It concludes that the integrated development planning, budgeting and performance management are powerful tools which can assist municipalities to develop an integrated perspective on development in their area. It will enable them to focus on priorities within an increasingly complex and diverse set of demands and to direct resources allocations and institutional systems to a new set of development objectives.

Chapters 6 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No.32 of 2000), requires local government to:

- Develop a performance management system.
- Set targets, monitor and review performance based on indicators linked to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP).
- Publish an annual report on performance management for the councillors, staff, the public and other spheres of government.
- Incorporate and report on a set of general indicators prescribed nationally by the Minister responsible for local government.
- Conduct an internal audit on performance report audited by the Auditor-General.
- Involve the community in setting indicators and targets and reviewing municipal performance.

#### 2 Introduction

The purpose of this document is to, according to the requirements of the Municipal Systems Act, (2000) develop a performance management framework for the Newcastle Municipality. This framework caters for the development, implementation and roll-out of performance management with the Newcastle Municipality. This includes the alignment of the PMS process to that of the IDP and budget as is required in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (2003)

#### 3 Rationale Of Performance Management

- 3.1. Policy and Legal Context for PMS
  - The White Paper on Local Government (1998)
  - Batho Pele (1998)
  - The Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000
  - The Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, (32/2000): Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations (2001), Chapter 3, by the Department Cooperative Governance.
  - Guide on Performance Agreements Workshop, 2001, by the South African Local Government Associations (referred to as SALGA Guidelines in short)
  - DPLG, 2001, PMS Training Manuals (referred to as PMS Training Manuals in short)
  - Municipal Finance Management Act (2003)
  - Municipal Performance Management Regulations (2006)

#### 3.2. Objectives of Performance Management System

- Facilitate increased accountability
- Facilitate learning and improvement
- Provide early warning signals
- Facilitate decision-making

#### 3.3 Benefits of Performance Management

## 3.4 Principles that will guide the development and implementation of the Performance Management System

- Simplicity
- Politically driven
- Incremental implementation
- Transparency and accountability
- Integration
- Objectivity

## 3.5 Newcastle Municipality Performance Management Systems (PMS) Model

- What is a performance Measurement Model
- The value of a Performance Measurement Model
- Criteria of a Good Performance Model
- The revised Municipal Scorecard Model
- Why Newcastle Municipality will adopt the Revised Municipal Scorecard Model

#### 3.5.1 What is a Performance Measurement Model?

Performance management is defined as a strategic process to management (or system of management), which equips leaders, managers, employees and stakeholders at different levels with a set of tools and techniques to regularly plan, continuously monitor, periodically measure and review performance of the organization in terms of indicators and targets for efficiency, effectiveness and impact. Regulation 7 of the 2001 Performance Regulations requires that every municipality develop a performance management system (PMS) which consists of a performance framework that describes and represents how the municipality's cycle and performance planning, processes of monitorina. measurement, review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organized and managed, and must set out the roles and responsibilities of the different stakeholders. The regulations further provide in Regulation 13 that a municipality must, after consultation with the community, develop and implement mechanisms, systems and processes for the monitoring, measurement and review of performance in respect of the key performance indicators and targets set by it.

Performance measurement involves determining the extent to which objectives are being achieved through developing indicators and linking them to targets and related standards. Review of performance against set targets is undertaken on a regular basis. A performance measurement framework is a practical plan for the municipality to collect, process, organise, analyse, audit, reflect on and report performance information.

A performance measurement model is the system that is used to monitor, measure and review performance indicators within the above performance management framework. It is a choice about what aspects or dimensions of performance will be measured. It implies the grouping together of indicators into logical categories or groups, called **perspectives**, as a means to enhance the ability of an organization to manage and analyze its performance.

#### 3.5.2 The Value of a Performance Measurement Model

The value of performance measurement models can be summarized as follows:

- Models simplify otherwise long lists of indicators by organizing them into perspectives which will sufficiently represent effective performance;
- Different models differ enormously on what is viewed as key aspects of performance (Key Performance Areas) and can help organizations make their own decisions on a model that fits their context;
- Models help in aligning the relationship between areas of performance when planning, evaluating and reporting;
- Models help align strategic planning and performance management by directly linking Key Performance Areas to priority areas in the strategic plan.
- Building an own model allows municipalities to agree on what areas of performance should be integrated, managed and measured and what values should inform indicators and standards of achievement.

#### 3.5.3 Criteria of a Good Performance Model

The following characteristics should guide the choice of a performance model:

a) It must be simple to develop and its implementation must be able to be cascaded to the lower levels with ease.

- b) The model must ensure that there is a balance in the set of indicators being compiled.
- c) The balance created by the model must encompass all relevant and priority areas of performance.
- d) The perspectives must be aligned to the IDP objectives.
- e) The model must be able to timeously diagnose blockages in the system.
- f) It must be easy to replicate to all other levels.
- g) It must be easy to integrate with other municipal systems and processes.

#### 3.5.4 The Revised Municipal Scorecard Model

A Municipal Scorecard Model is a municipal scorecard adapted for measuring key performance on developmental areas that are relevant to municipal service delivery and the public sector. There are five KPA's that municipalities are required to align their strategic planning on and these cut across every functional area of a municipality. The municipal scorecard measures a municipality's performance through these five perspective as listed below. :

- a) The Municipal Economic Development Perspective
- b) The Service Delivery Perspective
- c) The Institutional Development Perspective
- d) The Financial Management Perspective, and
- e) Governance Process Perspective

### 3.5.5 Why <u>The Newcastle Municipality</u> will adopt the Revised Municipal Scorecard Model?

With recent developments through the adoption by national cabinet of the 5-Year Local Government Strategic Agenda, that aligns local government with the national programme of action, it became imperative to review the above municipal scorecard model and to align it with the 5 Key Performance Areas (KPA's) for local government.

The Newcastle Municipality, having adopted the Municipal Scorecard Performance Model, will align this framework to the revised Municipal Scorecard Model and its performance will be grouped accordingly. Furthermore, legislation required that the PMS also align to the IDP. The Newcastle Municipality IDP adopted by Council have adopted 2 additional KPA's/perspectives as follows:

- a) Social Development
- b) Municipal Planning and Environment

The Newcastle Municipality PMS will therefore report on all 7 perspectives.

#### 3.5.6.1 The Municipal Economic Development Perspective

In this perspective the municipality will assess whether the desired development indicators around the performance area of social and economic development is achieved.

#### 3.5.6.2 The Service Delivery Perspective

This perspective will assess the municipality's performance in the overall delivery of basic and infrastructural services and products.

#### 3.5.6.3 The Financial Management Perspective

This perspective will measure the municipality's performance with respect to the management of its finances.

#### 3.5.6.3 The Institutional Development Perspective

This perspective relates to input indicators that measure the functioning of the municipality under areas such as human resources, strategic planning and implementation, performance management and all other indicators that seek to develop and manage the municipal institution.

#### 3.5.6.4 The Governance Process Perspective

This perspective will measure the municipality's performance in relation to its engagement with its stakeholders in the process of governance, established and functioning governance structures, and good municipal governance processes.

## 3.6 Implementation of the Revised Municipal Scorecard in The Newcastle Municipality

The Newcastle Municipality, had adopted a two-level approach of implementing the scorecard. The levels were:

- The Strategic or Organizational Scorecard Level reflecting the strategic priorities of the municipality
- The Service Scorecard Level which captured the municipality's performance in each defined service, provided a comprehensive picture of the performance of a particular service and consisted of objectives, indicators and targets derived from the service delivery budget implementation plan(SDBIP) and service strategies.

This scorecard will also inform the individual scorecards of the Section 54/57 Managers.

The two levels of scorecards will then become the organizational performance management system (PMS) of The Newcastle Municipality. All reporting on the municipality's performance will be informed by information derived from the two-level scorecard and reflect the municipality's performance on the five perspectives.

## Developing the Organizational Scorecard and Outlining the Scorecard Concepts

During the IDP process a corporate vision and mission were formulated for The Newcastle Municipality, together with broad key performance areas (KPA's), development objectives and key performance indicators (KPIs) which feed into the vision and mission. It is now necessary to take this process further into the performance management system, by developing organizational or strategic scorecard that will encompass all the relevant areas or concepts that will allow measurement of the performance of the organization using this scorecard. This will be done by using relevant concepts to populate the organizational and service scorecards of The Newcastle Municipality. This process of developing the organizational and service/departmental scorecards will be followed every year after adoption of the IDP and the budget and after evaluation of the previous year's scorecard or municipal performance. An illustration of the components of an organizational or strategic scorecard is reflected in figure 1 below.

Figure 1: Organisational Scorecard Concepts

A1 -										
Step 1	Outline the National Key Performance Areas (KPA's) and IDP									
	alignment (2 additional KPA's)									
Step 2	Define Strategic Focus Areas (SFA's) that fall under each KPA									
Step 3	Formulate appropriate development objectives (IDP									
	Objectives) for each SFA									
Step 4	Develop suitable Key Performance Indicators (KPIs)									
Step 5	Indicate the types of Key Performance Indicators									

Step 6	Provide baseline information									
Step 7	Set annual targets for each KPI over the 5 year period to be									
	reviewed annually									
Step 8	Indicate quarterly targets to be met arising out of the each									
	of the set annual targets based on the budget for the year									
	under review which will cascade into the SDBIP									
Step 9	Allocate responsibility to departments for execution of									
	actions									
Step 10	Provide frequency of reporting on progress									
Step 11	Specify the source of evidence to be used for verification									
	and auditing purposes									

In the following paragraphs are explanatory notes expanding on each of the component concepts set out in the above illustrative scorecard.

#### Step 1: Setting out National Key Performance Areas (KPA's)

Outlining Key Performance Areas is the first step in the performance management process. According to the 5-Year Local Government Strategic Agenda, all municipalities are required to cluster their priority issues identified during the IDP development and review processes around the following KPA's:

- Service delivery;
- Local economic development;
- o Institutional transformation;
- Democracy and governance; and
- Financial viability.

#### Step 2: Defining Strategic Focus Areas (SFA's) that fall under each KPA

In its IDP The Newcastle Municipality will clustered the elements within each of the broad KPA's under Strategic Focus Areas.

**An example:** Under the Service Delivery KPA there will be several Strategic Focus Areas such as water and sanitation, electricity, etc.

#### **Step 3: Formulating Appropriate Development Objectives**

As a third step the municipality will design high level objectives per SFA. An objective is a measurable statement of intent, measurable either quantitatively or qualitatively. It's a series of elements of the vision or mission broken down into manageable quantities.

There is no hard-and-fast rule about how many objectives to set, but it is important to make it manageable and realistic and it is therefore advisable to limit the number.

**An example:** Under the KPA of *Service Delivery* and the SFA of *Waste Management*, the municipality can formulate an objective that goes along these lines:

"To provide every dwelling with a weekly door-to-door refuse collection service by July 2010"

#### Step 4: Developing Suitable Key Performance Indicators (KPIs)

As a fourth step it is necessary to determine KPIs, which define what needs to be measured in order to gauge progress towards achieving the development objectives discussed in the previous step. KPIs must be measurable, relevant, simple and precise. They simply define how performance will be measured along a scale or dimension (example: "number of houses to be built"). The White Paper on Local Government stresses the need for involving communities, officials and organised labour in the development of KPIs.

KPIs can also be used to:

- Communicate the achievements and results of the municipality.
- Determine whether a municipality is delivering on its developmental mandate.
- Indicate whether the organisational structure of a municipality is aligned to deliver on its development objectives.
- Promote accountability by the council to its electorate.

#### Step 5: Indicate the Types of Indicators (KPIs)

**Input Indicators:** These indicators are typically cost related. As the name suggests, they literally measure what inputs have been made towards achieving the objective and they are most relevant to the day-to day operations of a municipality. Examples of input indicators include costs, equipment, human resources, time, etc.

**Process indicators:** These indicators describe how well municipalities use their resources in producing services. They cover the activities and operations that convert inputs into outputs. They are essentially internal types of indicators.

**Output indicators:** These indicators refer to "products" produced by processing inputs (i.e. the end point of an activity), for example the number of houses built or the number of electricity connections made. Output indicators should only be used for those functions for which the municipality is directly responsible.

**Outcome indicators:** These indicators measure the extent to which strategic goals or outcomes are being met. Outcomes are usually based on the results of different variables acting together (for example increased economic activity as a result of improved water supply). They measure the effect that the goals and objectives are having on the community and they are important diagnostic tools. Based on many variables, they tend to lag behind output indicators because they can only be measured after the outputs have been produced. They are also more difficult to measure and are usually influenced by factors external to the municipality's control, so it cannot necessarily be said that a municipality is solely responsible for performance in this regard.

Before the KPIs are set, municipalities are expected to identify the KPA's that require performance measuring and improvement. Once this is done, a municipality will develop KPIs and performance targets with regard to each KPA and development objective.

A KPI has to be consistent with the principles of:

- Measurability;
- Relevance:
- Simplicity; and
- Precision.

In terms of Regulation 10 of the Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001, all municipalities must report on general national KPIs by the end of the financial year. The reasons why it is important to incorporate the national KPIs into the municipality's set of measures is to:

- Ensure accountability.
- Direct municipalities to focus on national goals and priorities.
- Measure the impact of municipalities on national transformation, development and service delivery programmes.
- Enable benchmarking and create the basis for performance comparison across municipalities.

 Bring some uniformity in the system by ensuring that there is commonality of measures in performance evaluation across municipalities.

The seven (7) general KPIs are provided for in Regulation 10 of the 2001 Municipal Planning and Performance Regulations and are listed below:

- a. the percentage of households with access to basic level of water, sanitation, electricity and solid waste removal;
- b. the percentage of households earning less than R1100 per month with access to free basic services;
- the percentage of the municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for a particular financial year in terms of the municipality's integrated development plan;
- d. the number of jobs created through the municipality's local, economic development initiatives including capital projects;
- the number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan;
- f. the percentage of the municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan; and
- g. the municipality's financial viability as expressed by the ratios for debt coverage, outstanding service debtors to revenue and cost coverage.

#### Step 6: Provide Baseline Information for each KPI

The next step is to determine the baseline indicator for each set KPI. A baseline indicator is the value (or status quo) of the indicator prior to the period over which performance is to be monitored and reviewed.

#### Step 7: Set Annual Targets for each KPI

In this step annual performance targets must be set for each identified KPI. Performance targets should comply with the SMART principles (Specific, Measurable, Achievable, Realistic and Time related). It is important to guard against setting too many performance targets.

Target dates for the completion of actions should be set in conjunction with those Departments responsible for their achievement. It is important to be realistic in the setting of target. If

realistic targets are not set the municipality will create false expectations and also set its employees up for failure.

#### **Step 8: Outline Quarterly Targets**

This step is about unpacking each of the annual targets and dividing them into quarterly targets. Provision must be made in the organizational scorecards for targets to be met in respect of the first, second, third or fourth quarter, which must be aligned to the cash flow projections planned in terms of the budget. It is important the in this instance, the output targets are aligned to the input targets of the budget.

#### **Step 9: Allocating Responsibility**

It is also necessary to decide who takes responsibility for what actions. In the case of the organisational scorecard responsibility would be allocated to a Department. In regard to departmental and other lower level scorecards a name/designation must be placed alongside each action described above. This is also a way of cascading the responsibility from the strategic level down to the operational level and from the organisational goals right down to individual employee performance. In this way individual employees can also see exactly what their roles are in achieving the strategic objectives.

#### Step 10: Deciding on Frequency of Reporting

In this column the frequency of reporting must be inserted which could be:

- ✓ Quarterly
- ✓ Bi-Annually or
- ✓ Annually

Whilst KPI's may be designed in such a way so as to action strategies monthly or more frequently, for the purpose of performance reporting, this will be consolidated for atleast annual reporting, and/or at most quarterly reporting.

#### Step 11: Specify the Portfolio of Evidence

This is necessary to ensure that the actual reported on, and/or the reasons to be specified should a target not be achieved is evidenced. This will allow for credible reporting through the evaluation and auditing processes.

This step must allow the relevant structures that is mandated to play an oversight or executive role or to manage that particular performance area and the structure that will receive the reports on that KPA and SFA.

A template of the Organizational Scorecard with all the above concepts is illustrated below as **Figure 2**.

Figure2: Organizational Scorecard Template

STRATEGIC FOCUS	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	KEY PERFORMANCE	FREQUENCY OF	SOURCE OF	LINE	ANNUAL TARGETS		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT			
AREAS (SFA'S)/KP A'S		INDICATORS (KPIS)	REPORTING	EVIDENCE			Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
Water services	To improve access to water to households in the informal settlements	1. Unit costs for purchasing water pipes to connect to single households	Monthly	Invoices	R10 000	R80 000	R20 000	R20 000	R20 000	R20 000	Infrastructure Dept
		2. No. of households connected in one year	Monthly	Reports/ recordss	100	1 000 house holds	250	250	250	250	Infrastructure Dept

## 4 The Process of Managing Organizational Performance

The Municipal Systems Act (2000) places the responsibility on the Council to adopt a PMS, while holding The Mayor responsible for the development and management of the system. The Mayor of Newcastle Municipality delegates the responsibility for the development and management of the PMS to the Municipal Manager. The development of the system is a once-off activity and the Municipal Manager submits the system to The Mayor through the Executive Committee, who in turn forwards it to the full council for approval. The responsibility of implementation and management of the system remains with the Municipal Manager as part of his/her core functions as provided in Section 55(1) of the Municipal Systems Act of 2000.

#### 4.1 Co-ordination

Co-ordination involves the overall responsibility of and carrying out the function of, and being the custodian of <u>The Newcastle</u> Municipality's performance management system and managing the system on behalf of the Municipal Manager. This is a strategic function which resides in the Office of the Municipal Manager.

The co-ordination of the implementation phases of the PMS will be the function of the PMS Unit which will be responsible for the following core activities:

- Responsible for the co-ordination of the development and implementation activities of the organisational PMS, through interaction with all relevant stakeholders;
- Ensuring and overseeing the implementation of this Performance Policy Framework and compliance to all performance legislative requirements in respect of the implementation of the PMS through the development of a Performance Process Plan;
- Facilitating inputs for the review and further development and refinement of the PMS:
- Providing regular support and capacity to the different departments in developing service/departmental scorecards;
- Continuously providing technical support to the Municipal Manager and the executive management team with implementation, assessment, review, monitoring and information management;

- Providing capacity for analysing organizational performance information submitted by Executive Managers on a quarterly, mid-term and annual basis in preparation for reporting;
- Responsible for co-ordination and compiling the annual Section 46 performance report;
- Ensuring that all quarterly, mid-term and annual organizational performance reports are submitted to all stakeholders timeously, e.g quarterly reports to Executive Committee; mid-term report to council and annual reports to Auditor General, MEC and the public;
- Work closely with the IDP, Budget and Audit Offices to coordinate performance activities according to Newcastle Municipality Performance Process Plan; and;
- Co-ordinate capacity building activities on municipal performance management for all stakeholders.
- Co-ordinate and facilitate the evaluation of all section 56/7 managers and maintaining proper record thereof

#### 4.2 Implementing the Performance Management System

Having identified the preferred performance model to be the Revised Municipal Scorecard, and having agreed to measure its performance against the five perspectives, The Newcastle Municipality will adopt a process plan for implementing its performance management system. The PMS implementation and management process will be carried out within the following phases:

Phase 1: Planning for Performance

Phase 2: Performance Monitoring and Managing

Performance Information

Phase 3: Performance Measurement and Analysis Phase 4: Performance Review and Improvement

Phase 5: Performance Reporting

The cycle of performance that will be adopted is shown **in figure 5** below.

Each phase is outlined in detail and this includes the actual stepby-step guide on what each phase entails and how each one will evolve. Templates that will be used in each phase are illustrated figuratively in the document.

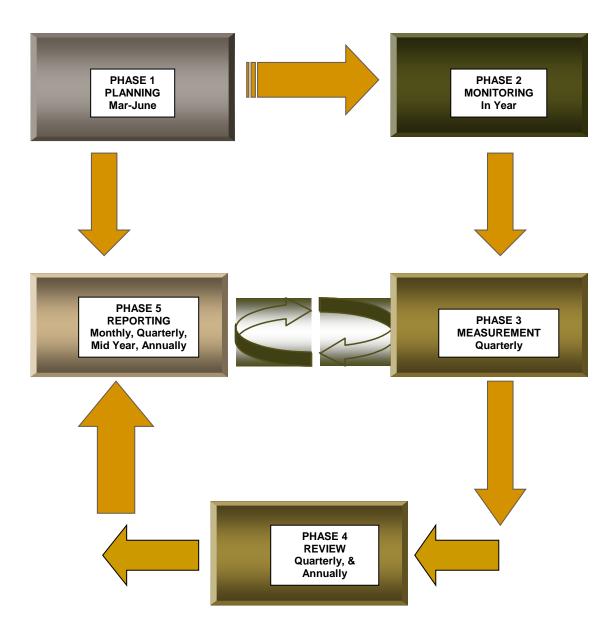


Figure 5: The Performance Management Cycle

#### 5 Performance Management Cycle

#### 5.1 Phase 1: Planning

Planning for performance simply means developing and reviewing the IDP annually in preparation for continuous implementation. Municipal performance planning is part of the IDP strategic planning processes. The IDP process and the performance management process are seamlessly integrated. Integrated development planning fulfils the planning phase of performance management. Performance management fulfils the implementation management, monitoring and evaluation of the IDP process. The performance planning phase will be undertaken in three steps.

Step 1: Integrated Development Planning, Priority Setting, Identifying Key Performance Areas, Setting Objectives and Developing Key Performance Indicators and Performance Targets

Integrated development planning, as defined by the Municipal Systems Act, is a process by which municipalities prepare a 5 year strategic plan that is reviewed annually in consultation with communities and stakeholders. This strategic plan adopts an implementation approach and seeks to promote integration. By balancing the economic, ecological and social pillars of sustainability without compromising the institutional capacity required in the implementation and by coordinating actions across sectors and spheres of government. The IDP delivers a number of products that translate to the formulation of the municipal budget, the development of an annual Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan and an organizational performance scorecard for the municipality. In a nutshell, the IDP process should deliver the following products in relation to performance management:

- An assessment of development in the municipal area, identifying development challenges, marginalised and vulnerable citizens and communities;
- A long term development vision for the municipal area that overcomes its development challenges;
- A set of delivery priorities and objectives, based on identified needs, achievable in the current term of office, that would

- contribute significantly to the achievement of the development vision for the area;
- A set of internal transformation strategies, priorities and objectives, whose achievement would enable the delivery and the realisation of the development vision;
- Programmes and projects identified which contribute to the achievement of the above objectives;
- High level Key Performance Indicators and Performance targets that will be used to measure progress on implementation of projects and progress towards attainment of the objectives and the vision; and
- A financial plan and medium term income and expenditure framework that is aligned with the priorities of the municipality;

The municipality must have established structures for consultation, oversight and management of integrated development planning. These include the:

- The IDP Management Committee
- The IDP Technical Committee
- The IDP Representative Forum
- The Ward Councillors and Ward Committees, and
- IDP Izimbizo

The IDP of the municipality contains the above features. The municipality has clustered its delivery priorities in the IDP under the following 5 Key Performance Areas (KPA's):

- Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development
- Good Governance
- Municipal Financial Viability
- Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development; and
- Local Economic Development

The IDP planning process has resulted in the formation of the above key performance areas, and these have been translated into objectives, and Key Performance Indicators and performance targets have been set for each key performance area. Every year the above elements are reviewed within the period of July and Mach which occurs simultaneously with the implementation of the IDP.

<u>Step 2: Developing and Adoption of the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan ("the SDBIP")</u>

The above results of the 5 year IDP and the annual reviews result in the development of the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP) on an annual basis. The SDBIP gives effect to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and the budget of the municipality and is effective if the IDP and budget are fully aligned with each other, as required by the Municipal Finance Management Act. The budget gives effect to the strategic priorities of the municipality and is not a management or implementation plan. The SDBIP therefore serves as a "contract" between the administration, council and the community expressing the goals and objectives set by the council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the administration over the next twelve months. This provides the basis for measuring performance in service delivery against end of year targets and implementing the budget.

The SDBIP provides the vital link between the mayor, council (executive) and the administration, and facilitates the process for holding management accountable for its performance. The SDBIP is a management, implementation and monitoring tool that will assist the mayor, councillors, Municipal Manager, senior managers and community. A properly formulated SDBIP will ensure that appropriate information is circulated internally and externally for purposes of monitoring the execution of the budget, performance of senior management and achievement of the strategic objectives set by council. It enables the Municipal Manager to monitor the performance of senior managers, the mayor to monitor the performance of the Municipal Manager, and for the community to monitor the performance of the municipality. The SDBIP should therefore determine (and be consistent with) the performance agreements between the mayor and the Municipal Manager and the Municipal Manager and senior managers determined at the start of every financial year and approved by the mayor. It must also be consistent with outsourced service delivery agreements such as municipal entities, public-private partnerships, service contracts and the like.

The SDBIP is essentially the management and implementation tool which sets in-year information, such as quarterly service delivery and monthly budget targets, and links each service delivery output to the budget of the municipality, thus providing credible management information and a detailed plan for how the municipality will provide such services and the inputs and financial resources to be used. The SDBIP indicates the responsibilities and outputs for each of the senior managers in the top management team, the inputs to be used, and the time deadlines for each output. The SDBIP will therefore determine the performance agreements of the Municipal Manager and senior managers, including the outputs and deadlines for which they will be held

responsible. The SDBIP should also provide all expenditure information (for capital projects and services) per municipal ward, so that each output can be broken down per ward, where this is possible, to support ward councillors in service delivery information.

The SDBIP is also a vital monitoring tool for the mayor and council to monitor in-year performance of the Municipal Manager and for the Municipal Manager to monitor the performance of all managers in the municipality within the financial year. This enables the mayor and Municipal Manager to be pro-active and take remedial steps in the event of poor performance. The SDBIP aims to ensure that managers are problem-solvers, who routinely look out for unanticipated problems and resolve them as soon as possible. The SDBIP also enables the council to monitor the performance of the municipality against quarterly targets on service delivery.

The SDBIP is a layered plan, with the top layer of the plan dealing with consolidated service delivery targets and in-year deadlines, and linking such targets to top management.

Being a management and implementation plan (and not a policy proposal), the SDBIP is not required to be approved by the council - it is however tabled before council and made public for information and for purposes of monitoring. The SDBIP should be seen as a dynamic document that may (at lower layers of the plan) be continually revised by the Municipal Manager and other top managers, as actual performance after each month or quarter is taken into account. However, the top-layer of the SDBIP and its targets cannot be revised without notifying the council, and if there is to be changes in service delivery targets and performance indicators, this must be with the approval of the council, following approval of an adjustments budget (section 54(1)(c) of MFMA). This council approval is necessary to ensure that the mayor or Municipal Manager do not revise service delivery targets downwards in the event where there is poor performance.

The Municipal Manager is responsible for the preparation of the SDBIP, which must be legally submitted to the mayor for approval once the budget has been approved by the council (around end-May or early-June). However, the Municipal Manager should start the process to prepare the top-layer of the SDBIP no later than the tabling of the budget (around 1 March or earlier) and preferably submit a draft SDBIP to the mayor by 1 May (for initial approval). Once the budget is approved by the Council, the Municipal Manager should merely revise the approved draft SDBIP, and

submit for final approval within 14 days of the approval of the budget. Draft performance agreements should also be submitted with the draft SDBIP by 1 May, and then submitted for approval with the revised SDBIP within 14 days after the approval of the budget. The mayor should therefore approve the final SDBIP and performance agreements simultaneously, and then make the SDBIP and performance agreement of the Municipal Manager public within 14 days, preferably before 1 July.

The SDBIP requires a detail of five necessary components are:

- 1. Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source
- 2. Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote
- 3. Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote
- 4. Ward information for expenditure and service delivery
- 5. Detailed capital works plan broken down by ward over three years.

Newcastle Municipality organizational scorecard will group its indicators and targets under five perspectives and will monitor and measure its performance against achievements and improvement within the 5 perspectives. This is the difference between the SDBIP and the organizational scorecard. The components of the organizational scorecards will differ from those of the SDBIP and will be made up of eleven (11) components as outlined in paragraph 3.8 above under: Developing the Organizational Scorecard and Outlining the Scorecard Concepts and as illustrated in Figure 4 above.

## <u>Step 3: Development and Approval of the Organizational Scorecard and Service/Departmental Scorecards</u>

It is clear from the above exploratory detail on the SDBIP and its components that there is an overlap between the SDBIP and the municipal performance scorecard as described in **paragraph 3.8** above. This overlap usually creates confusion to municipalities as to which performance planning tool to subscribe to and usually it is the SDBIP that is adopted and regarded as the scorecard of the municipality. However, this causes problems because the SDBIP remains a top level document and is not cascaded to, and aligned to the performance scorecards of individual managers. Moreover, because the components of the SDBIP are mainly along monitoring budget implementation, the other non-financial functional areas of the municipality end up being not monitored

and reported on as vigorously as the financial functional area. Furthermore, this vigorousness is also concentrated on spending of the budget on time, not necessarily looking at the whole financial viability and management of the municipality

In addressing the concerns raised in the above argument, Newcastle Municipality will adopt the Revised Municipal Scorecard Performance model to utilize it as the tool to monitor and measure both the financial and non-financial performance of the municipality. The SDBIP will form part of the performance management tools.

Since the SDBIP monitors the budget performance, it will form part of the overall performance management processes of the municipality and component 3 of the SDBIP (Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote) will have similar information as the one that appears on components 5 and 7 of the organizational scorecard.

The organizational scorecard of Newcastle Municipality will be laid out in a simple spreadsheet as indicated in Figure 4 above. The organizational scorecard of Newcastle Municipality will be made up of layers of spreadsheets consisting of information on each of the components as stated above within each of the 5 Key Performance Areas (Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development; Good Governance; Local Economic Development; Municipal Financial Viability; and Service Delivery Infrastructure Development). Additional KPA's viz. Social Development and Municipal Planning will also be included to align to the IDP.

The organizational scorecard will inform departmental scorecards and departmental business plans. These in turn will inform the individual scorecards for the Section 57 Managers and other employees. Drafting of these scorecards should happen simultaneously with the other documents, and submitted to The Mayor for approval and submission to the full council.

#### Step 4: Attending to Governance and Compliance Issues

Upon approval of all the strategic documents, The Mayor and the Municipal Manager must sign the Municipal Manager's Performance Agreement before 31 July of every year. The Municipal Manager must do the same and sign Performance Agreements with all the Managers directly accountable to her before 31 July of every year. These agreements will be discussed in detail below under employee performance management.

The Mayor will also publicize the SDBIP, the organizational scorecard and the Municipal Manager's Performance Agreement as per the provisions of Section 53(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

Newcastle Municipality will use the following publicity platforms to publicize the above documents:

- Pamphlets
- Local newspapers

The Mayor will also submit copies of the SDBIP, the Organizational Scorecard and all the Section 57 Managers to the MEC for Local Government in the Kwazulu-Natal province.

The whole planning process for performance management will be done once per year within the months of March to June, in preparation for implementation in the following year, starting in July. By the beginning of a new financial year, all planning will be complete, compliance issues attended to and resources allocated accordingly.

#### 5.2 Phase 2: Monitoring

Monitoring of performance will be an ongoing process throughout the year and will run parallel to the implementation of the IDP. Monitoring will be conducted within each department. Newcastle Municipality will use a paper-based and report-based monitoring mechanism. Different role players are allocated tasks to monitor and gather information that would assist the municipality to detect early indications of under-performance and take corrective measures on time. Information management plays a central role during this phase.

Newcastle Municipality's monitoring system places responsibility on each Department, Division/Section and Individual employee to collect relevant data and information to support the monitoring process. Evidence of performance will be gathered, stored by each department and presented to substantiate claims of meeting (or not meeting) performance standards. This evidence is stored on files (both manual filing and digital filing, where possible).

The Heads of the Departments must allocate responsibility in their offices for information management, as these performance information files must be separate from normal registry filing. Even

though registry will have all the data and file it as per their filing system, the performance information will be filed according to key performance area and key performance indicators. These files will be regarded as **portfolio of evidence** and must be kept for purposes of performance measurement, performance review and audit in the other phases.

The roles and responsibilities for monitoring are allocated as follows:

- I. Section Managers Each section manager will be responsible for monitoring and reporting on each indicator in their departmental scorecards. They will monitor performance of their direct reports under their functional areas and report as per the indicator that has been set to measure that functional area. This monitoring occurs on a daily basis, with report being submitted to section managers by direct reports on a weekly basis. The section manager is responsible for compiling section reports on each indicator, collect the relevant data related to each project and indicator and facilitate proper storage of the data in files.
- II. Admin Officers The Admin Officers in each section has a responsibility for managing indicator information files as per Newcastle Municipality monitoring system. They are also responsible for collating this information in preparation for submission of performance reports to Heads of Departments by section managers. This responsibility must be carried out on a weekly basis.
- III. **Departments or Directorates and Teams –** The departments will receive progress reports on progress into the implementation of their departmental scorecards from section managers on a bi-monthly basis. The bi-monthly reports are compiled into monthly reports that are discussed at the Management meetings.
- IV. The Management Team The management team discusses departmental performance progress on a monthly basis and need to reflect on whether targets are being met, reflect on the reasons being provided by departments for targets not being met and suggest corrective action. The purpose for a performance-driven management team is to instill a culture of collective management and eliminate the silo mentality.
- V. Section 79 Committees These committees will monitor performance of their respective services against departmental scorecards. They will receive reports on a monthly basis and must appraise themselves on progress on performance of their service areas against set targets. Where targets are not being met, the Section 79 Committees should

- ensure that the reasons for poor performance are satisfactory and sufficient to address whatever delays, and corrective strategies are sufficient to address the poor performance.
- VI. **The Mayor -** The Municipal Manager will submit quarterly progress reports on all the indicators in the organisational scorecard to The Mayor in order for him/her to monitor if targets are being achieved and where they are not, that proper corrective strategies are put in place to keep to the timelines set for achieving each indicator and targets.
- VII. **Municipal Council –** Performance reports will be submitted to the council twice a year. A mid-term report and an annual performance report are the two reports that will be submitted council.
- VIII. **Audit Committee** Quarterly reports will be submitted to the Audit Committee to be considered with the quarterly internal audit reports on performance information.
- IX. **Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)** Performance reports will be submitted to the MPAC twice a year. A midterm report and an annual performance report are the two reports that will be submitted MPAC.

A performance monitoring flow chart is illustrated in Figure 6 below.

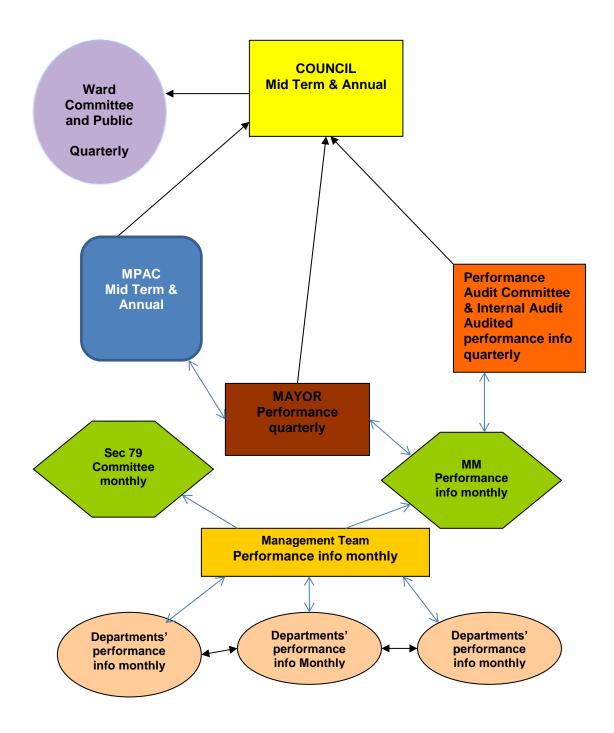


Figure 3: Newcastle Municipality Performance Monitoring System

#### 5.3 Phase 3: Measurement and Analysis

Performance Measurement is essentially the process of analysing the data provided by the Performance Monitoring System in order to assess performance. At organisational level, Performance Measurement is formally executed on a monthly and quarterly basis, whilst Performance Measurement on individual level is done quarterly.

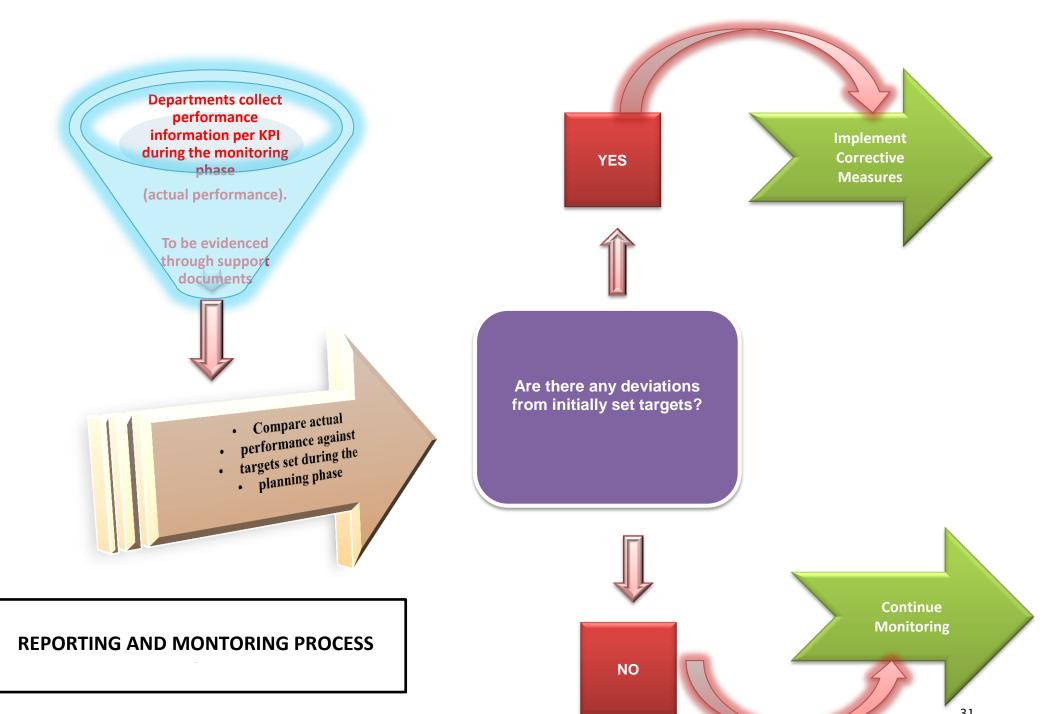
As indicated in section 3, Newcastle Municipality has adopted the Revised Municipal Spreadsheet Scorecard to analyse the performance information submitted during the monitoring phase and asses its performance levels. The adopted model will measure the municipality's performance through achievements within the 5 Key Performance Areas and report its organizational performance along the 5 performance perspectives. The

The template for the performance measurement scorecard that will be used by Newcastle Municipality is illustrated below in **Figure 7.** 

All the measured results are then recorded on a report. The municipality will use one reporting template for all key performance indicators and all departments will use this formant to produce quarterly reports and the annual review report. The reporting template will be discussed under the reporting section.

Figure 7: The link between performance monitoring, analysis and measurement

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 4: SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT												
STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS	OBJECTIVES	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (KPIS)	TYPE OF KPI	BASELIN E INDICAT OR	ANNUAL TARGETS	QI	JARTERL	Y TARG	ETS	RESPONSI BLE DEPARTME NT	FREQUEN CY OF REPORTIN G	RESPONSIBLE POLITICAL STRUCTURE
						Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
Water services	To improve access to water to households in the informal settlements	1. Unit costs for purchasing water pipes to connect to single households	Input indicator	R10 000	R80 000	R20 000	R20 000	R20 000	R20 000	Infrastruct ure Dept	Monthly	Section 79 Committee responsible for Service Delivery
		2. No. of households connected in one year	Output indicator	100	1 000	250	250	250	250	Infrastruct ure Dept	Monthly	Section 79 Committee responsible for Service Delivery



#### 5.4 Phase 4: Performance Reviews

Performance review is a process where the municipality, after measuring its own performance as detailed in the previous phase, assesses whether it is giving effect to the IDP. It is a phase where it will assess whether it is doing the right thing, doing it right and better, or not. Performance reviews will be conducted through the municipality's scorecard model by assessing performance against the 5 Key Performance Areas (KPA's), indicators, and targets. The Newcastle Municipality reviews will be conducted by using the "best value review" approach in the following three methods:

- a. The first method will look at whether the current level of performance is better than that of the previous year, using baseline indicators as adopted in the organizational scorecard. This assessment is important because the municipality can only know if its performance is improving by comparing with past performances. This review method will be the one used regularly alongside the monitoring and analysis processes. The reviews will occur on a monthly, quarterly, mid-year and annually.
- b. The second method will be through conducting **customer perception surveys** on an annual basis. The survey will assess the community's perceptions about the performance of the municipality against the delivery in their key performance areas. Ideally this should be done through the Annual Reporting process.
- c. The third method is will look at the municipality's performance by comparison with other similar ones through local municipalities through **benchmarking exercises** conducted once in 5 years or more often as circumstances will dictate. Ideally this should be done simeoultaneuosly with the development of the IDP

The "best value review" approach challenges the current level of municipal performance (through comparing actual performance against the baselines), compare it to others (through benchmarking), consult with customers and communities (through customer perception surveys) and find ways of competing with other municipalities to provide best value in service delivery (through twinning agreements).

The results of measurement and reviews will be captured on the spreadsheet reporting format as shown on **Figure 8** under the

reporting section below. All performance reports from departmental to organizational will be done on the same format so that there will be consistency on reporting

## Who has the Responsibility of Conducting Reviews in The Newcastle Municipality Municipality?

As in the monitoring and measurement stages, reviews will be conducted according to the lines of accountability within the municipality's organizational structure. Reviews at all levels on organizational indicators and targets will be conducted quarterly, preceded by coaching sessions by the Municipal Managers to her/his direct reports. On considering the quarterly reports from each department and the results of the measurement revealing the level of performance in each department, the Municipal Manager must conduct one-on-one coaching sessions with Managers directly accountable to her, to ascertain the level of comfort and confidence in achieving set targets, and to understand the challenges that the Manager might be facing in achieving results. The coaching session must be recorded and the coaching notes be kept in the department's evidence file for individual performance evaluation purposes.

#### **Supervisors**

Supervisors will review the performance of employees reporting directly to them. These reviews will be conducted on a monthly basis and any deviations can be recommended by the supervisor to their section managers, only if they affect indicators and targets that are at their levels, not organizational or departmental indicators.

#### **Section Managers**

These managers review performance of their respective areas on a monthly basis, as they are monitoring, analyzing and measuring performance as against their departmental scorecards. The review will cover all organizational key performance areas and indicators with respect to their functional areas and any deviations from original targets can be recommended to their respective senior mangers and can be authorised if it is not organizational or departmental targets.

#### **Section 79 Committees**

These committees manage the performance of sectors and functions respective to their portfolios. In order to build the role

played by Section 79 Committees, while ensuring that their role remains strategic and not operational, it is recommended that they review performance as often as monthly. However, the committees can only approve deviations on targets related to their service areas, after receiving recommendations from the management team.

#### **Executive Management Team**

The Municipal Manager and her management team will review performance prior to, and more often than, The Mayor or Section 79 Committees, as follows:

- Firstly, they will need to review performance more often, such that they can intervene promptly on operational matters where poor performance or the risks thereof occur.
- Secondly they will need to review performance before reporting to politicians so that they can prepare; control the quality of performance reports submitted to the councillors and the public; and ensure that adequate response strategies are proposed in cases of poor performance.
- It is strongly recommended that the executive management team review performance monthly, prior to reviews being conducted by Executivel Committee or the Section 79 Committees. At these reviews relevant functional managers will be required to report on respective priority areas.

#### **Executive Committee**

The Performance Management System of the Newcastle municipality is designed in such a way that it allows The Mayor and the Executive Committee to strategically drive and manage performance in the organisation. Reviews at this level will remain strategic so that The Mayor is not restrained by operational discussions. In order for this review to be strategic it is recommended that the Executive Committee performance quarterly, with the final quarterly review taking the form of an annual review. The content of the review should be confined to the adopted 5 key performance areas (KPA's) and objectives. The Municipal Manager will remain accountable for reporting on performance at this level.

#### Council

Council will review the performance of the municipal council, its committees and the administration, annually, in the form of a tabled annual report at the end of the financial year. It may also review the PMS more regularly through the MPAC and consider any reports of the MPAC in fulfilling its oversight role.

#### **Audit Committee**

In order for the Audit Committee to fulfill its advisory role to Council, it is necessary that the Audit Committee reviews the effectiveness of the PMS at least bi-annually. Any recommendations for the review of the PMS MUST be considered by the Executive Committee and Council.

## Municipal Public Account Committee (MPAC)

In terms of the guidelines of Cogta in respect of MPAC, the MPAC must interrogate the quarterly reports of the Mayor in respect of the SDBIP, and submit a report to Council with recommendations. This will include commenting of the Mid year budget and performance assessment for submission to Council.

#### The Public

The public will be involved in reviewing municipal performance at least annually, in the form of the annual report and the annual customer surveys.

While good and excellent performance must also be constantly improved to meet the needs of citizens and improve their quality of life, it is poor performance that needs to be improved as a priority. Poor performance may arise out of one or more of the following:

- Poor systems and processes
- Inappropriate structure
- Lack of skills and capacity
- Inappropriate organisational culture
- Absence of an appropriate strategy and departmental business plans that lay the foundation for optimum performance

#### **Improving Performance**

In order to improve performance, Newcastle Municipality, throughout the performance management phases, will analyse the causal and contributory reasons for poor performance,

through coaching sessions from top to lower levels of the administration and appropriate response strategies will be developed. These will include, inter alia:

- Restructuring as a possible solution for an inappropriate structure
- Process and system improvement strategies to remedy poor systems and processes
- Training and sourcing additional capacity where skills and capacity shortages are identified
- Change management and diversity management education programmes can address organisational culture
- Review of the IDP by councillors to address shortcomings in strategy
- Development of appropriate departmental business plans and operational plans to guide performance in each department
- Where results show no chance of improvement through internal measures, alternative service delivery mechanisms shall be considered.

## 5.5 Phase 5: Reporting on Performance

Reporting requires that the municipality take its key performance areas, its performance objectives, indicators, targets, measurements and analysis, and present this information in a simple and accessible format, relevant and useful to the different stakeholders for review. Newcastle Municipality will adopt the reporting format shown in **Figure 8** below as its uniform reporting template at all levels of reporting.

The proposed template will contain only necessary and relevant information and will cover the period for which the reporter is reporting, state the relevant key performance areas, capture all the agreed objectives and indicators, state agreed targets relevant to the period which the report covers, measure current performance over the period for which the report is covering, specify when the measurement was done, specify the source of the measurement, reflect on whether agreed targets have been met, analyse the reasons for the level of performance, and suggest corrective action, if necessary.

All stakeholders who are expected to report on performance will use this one reporting format. The reporting format will remain simple, accessible to all users and useful to the intended reader.

The main feature of the reporting phase is the production of the annual report. This is a consolidated report that reflects results on performance on each of the 5 perspectives as per the adopted model. The main report will be informed by the information gathered through the scorecards throughout the year and one performance report will be compiled as per the requirement of Section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act. Since Newcastle Municipality adopted the Revised Municipal Scorecard model, its annual report will reflect its performance results clustered in the following 5 perspectives:

- Under the Municipal Development Perspective the municipality will reflect results achieved on indicators around the performance area of social and economic development. This perspective measures the outputs on socio-economic development in the municipality.
- Under the Service Delivery Perspective the municipality will reflect its annual performance achievements in the overall delivery of basic and infrastructural services outputs.
- Under the Financial Management Perspective, the annual report will reflect the municipality's performance with respect to the management and viability of its finances. It has to reflect the results of the financial process, inputs and output indicators.
- The Institutional Development Perspective will report on input indicators that measure the functioning of the municipality under areas such as human resources, strategic planning and implementation, performance management, etc; and
- Under the Governance Process Perspective the municipality's annual report must indicate results achieved in relation to its processes of engagement with its stakeholders in the process of governance, established and functioning governance structures, for example, a functioning Audit Committee, etc.

Figure 8: The Performance Reporting Template for Newcastle Municipality

STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA	<u>OBJECTIVE</u>	<u>KPIS</u>	SOURCE EVIDENCE	FREQUEN CY	<u>BASELINE</u>	TARGET FOR THE PERIOD	ACTUAL FOR THE PERIOD	REASONS FOR PERFORMANCE STATUS	RECOMMNDED CORRECTIVE ACTION
Infrastruct ure and services	To ensure the provision of adequate basic water and sanitation facilities to nodal and traditional areas according to acceptable (RDP) standards ensuring the reduction in reported cases of diseases	% of households supplied with potable water (in dwelling or stand, standpipes or communal taps at <200 metres, spring water, boreholes or communal water tanks).  % of households provided with basic sanitation (Waterborne or VIP toilets)							

## 6 Reporting

## 6.1 Who Reports to Whom?

The reporting process will follow the lines of accountability as detailed in the performance monitoring, measurement and review phases above. Reports will be submitted to all different stakeholders using following internal processes as outlined above and through the different political and community stakeholders as required by the Municipal Systems Act, the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Performance Regulations. Reports will be submitted to the following stakeholders during the timelines outlined in the municipality's performance process plan as shown under the **Performance Cycle** section:

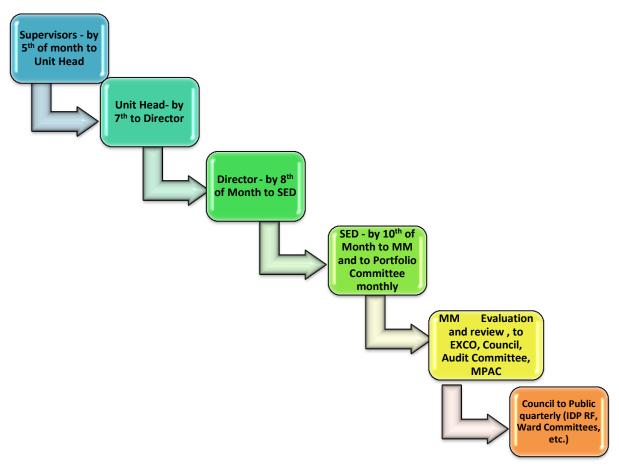
- Newcastle Municipality reporting to Communities;
- Newcastle Municipality reporting to Ward Committees;
- Executive Committee reporting to Council;
- Municipal Manager reporting to The Mayor;
- Heads of Departments reporting to the Municipal Manager;
- Section Managers reporting to Heads of Departments; and
- Employees reporting to their section managers and supervisors.

## 6.2 Tracking and Managing the Reporting Process

To ensure that the reporting processes runs smoothly and effectively, the PMS Unit in the Office of the Municipal Manager will co-ordinate all activities related to efficient reporting. The functions of the Unit in this instance include the following:

- Developing a process plan or timetable for all reporting processes for the year;
- Prepare logistics for reporting;
- Improve the reporting format, should there be a necessity to do so;
- Track and monitor reporting processes;
- Control the quality of reports going to reviews at political levels in terms of alignment with the adopted reporting format:
- In respect of the Capital Programme, reporting and monitoring be carried out against a Proforma Project Implementation Plan/template (Annexure 1) with aligned

- projections of cash flow. The Proforma template may be applied for key operational projects.
- Project Implementation Plans must be used to align to the Procurement Plan of the municipality
- Analyse departmental performance reports;
- Compile quarterly organisational performance reports and the annual report; and
- Review the reporting process and suggest improvements. The following reporting and monitoring process flow will apply monthly for the capital status reports and quarterly for the quarterly reports:-



The above process is subject to a technical assessment by the PMS unit- such assessment to check on the completeness of reports, and the relevance and sufficiency of the portfolio of evidence submitted. Portfolios of evidence should be appropriately reference to the relevant score-cards to allow for ease of reading and for purpose of auditing.

The methodology for the performance assessment is based on the rating calculator for Municipal Manager's and managers directly accountable to the Municipal Manager, aswell as the Dashboard

illustrations used by the Auditor-General. This will cascade into individual performance assessments.

For the purpose of this monitoring, the Dashboard results will be highlighted in terms of :

DASI	DASHBOARD ASSESSMENT KEY			
	TARGET OVER ACHIEVED			
	TARGET MET			
	TARGET IN PROGRESS			
	TARGET NOT MET			

Departments are required to submit all performance reports with a referenced portfolio of evidence file. This will be subjected to a technical assessment process by the Performance Management unit as well as an internal audit process. The progressive performance for all 4 quarters is assessed against the annual target to determine the annual actual – and thus annual performance.

Any <u>TARGET NOT MET</u>, in any quarter on the SDBIP or capital programme as monitored monthly, must in all instances have the requisite "REASON FOR VARIANCE", and "RECOMMENDED CORRECTIVE ACTION, such "reason for variance" to be evidenced, failing which the target will be deemed to be "NOT MET"

The Review of KPI's and/or targets on Score-cards will be considered only during the Adjustment Budget process in line with the Mid Year Performance review as per Section 72 of the MFMA.

Project Implementation plans and projections of cash flows on the capital programme MUST be reviewed only in line with a Council resolution. Any changes to the capital programme by resolution of Council, must in all instances be accompanied by the requisite PIP and cash flow projections.

For assessment purposes, all projects on the Capital programme and amendments thereto, must have a PIP and cash flow approved as part of the SDBIP. Departments must ensure that PIP's and cash flows accompany recommendations to Council.

## **6.3** Publication of Performance Reports

The annual report is required by legislation to be availed to the public. Newcastle Municipality will, however, within its resources and capacity, keep the communities more frequently informed of performance information through:

- a. Publication of reports in the municipal website
- b. Press releases
- c. Press Briefings
- d. Publication of pamphlets or newsletters
- e. Local Radio programmes
- f. Ward Committee meetings.

#### 6.4 Public Feedback Mechanisms

Public feedback on reported performance will be during IDP review processes, annual customer surveys and through ward committee meetings.

## 6.5 Auditing Performance and Quality Control

In order for the performance management system to enjoy credibility and legitimacy from the public and other stakeholders, performance reports, particularly the annual performance report, must be audited. Audits should ensure that reported performance information is accurate, valid and reliable.

In terms of the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act and the Performance Regulations of 2001, the annual performance report must be audited internally, and before being tabled and made public, the annual performance report will also be audited by the Auditor-General. It is therefore important to allow sufficient time between completion of annual reports and the tabling of the annual report for auditing.

The draft annual report is submitted to the Auditor-General before 31 August of every year, for auditing and be submitted to the MEC for local government in the province for the MEC to complete an annual report of performance of all municipalities in the province, identifying poor performing municipalities and proposing remedial action and submit the provincial report to the national minister. The national minister will then present a consolidated report to parliament.

## 6.6 Internal Auditing of Performance Measurements

## 6.6.1 The Internal Audit Unit of the Newcastle Municipality

In terms of Regulation 14 of the Planning and Performance Regulations of 2001, every municipality must develop and implement mechanisms, systems and processes for auditing the results of performance measurements as part of its internal auditing processes. The functions of the internal audit unit include the assessment of the following:

- (i) the functionality of the municipality's performance management system;
- (ii) whether the municipality's performance management system complies with the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act; and
- (iii) the extent to which the municipality's performance measurements are reliable in measuring performance of municipalities on its own indicators and the national indicators

The Regulations further provides that the municipality's internal auditors must:

- (i) on a continuous basis audit the performance measurements of the municipality; and
- (ii) submit quarterly reports on their audits to the Municipal Manager and the performance audit committee.

The Newcastle Municipality has established an Internal Audit unit whose functions are provided for by the 2001 Performance Regulations as indicated in the above extract. The Internal Audit Unit will be responsible for quality checks balances of all performance information submitted for measurement and review. Quality control is the central and key function of the Unit that will ensure achievement of effective efficient performance and bv Newcastle Municipality. The Audit Committee, Municipal Manager and The Executive Committee will place reliance on the performance audit risk assessments and audit reports to make informed decisions and motivate for any reviews and improvements to the municipal council and communities.

### 6.6.2 The Performance Audit Committee

Regulation 14 of the Planning and Performance Regulations stipulates the provisions that guide the establishment of the Performance Audit Committee and outline the functions and powers entrusted to the committee as the following:

- review the quarterly reports submitted to it by the Internal Auditors;
- review the municipality's performance management system and in doing so, focus on economy, efficiency, effectiveness and impact in so far as the key performance indicators and performance targets set by Newcastle Municipality\_in its organizational scorecard are concerned;
- make recommendations in this regard to council; and
- at least twice during a financial year submit an audit report to the municipal council;
- communicate directly with the council, Municipal Manager or the internal and external auditors of the municipality;
- access any municipal records containing information that is needed to perform its duties or exercise its powers:
- request any relevant person to attend any of its meetings, and if necessary to provide information requested by the committee; and;
- investigate any matter it deems necessary for the performance of its duties and the exercise of its powers.

#### Roles and Responsibilities of Different Stakeholders

As can be noted from the above analysis of each phase in performance management and from the plethora of legislative prescripts governing municipal performance, it is clear that, for the performance management system of The Newcastle Municipality to be functional, a number of stakeholders have to be involved. These stakeholders have different roles and responsibilities within each of the performance management phases. The tables below will outline roles and responsibilities of each of the stakeholders in each phase.

Roles and responsibilities of stakeholders in the operation and management of the PMS

Roles and Responsibilities of The Mayor

PLANNING	MO	MONITORING, ANALYSIS AND MEASUREMENT				
	REVIEW	REPORTING	ASSESSMENT			
* Submits priorities and objectives of the Integrated Development Plan to	* Proposes to Council the annual review programme of the IDP,	* Receives monthly budget statements	* Assess and submits the municipal annual audit plan and			
Council for approval	including the review of key performance indicators and	* Receives performance reports	any substantial changes to council for approval			
* Submits the PMS policy framework for approval	performance targets	quarterly from the internal auditor	* Assess and approves the			
* Submits the municipal strategic or	* Proposes the annual performance improvement	* Receives performance reports twice a year from the	implementation of the recommendations of the internal			
organizational scorecard to Council for approval	measures of the municipality as part of the municipal strategic or organizational scorecard	Performance Audit Committee	auditor with regard to improvement in the performance of the municipality or			
* Approves the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP)	* Proposes changes to the priorities, objectives, key	* Receives monthly and quarterly reports from the Municipal Manager on the performance of	improvement of the performance management system itself			
* Enters into a performance agreement with the Municipal	performance indicators and performance targets of the	managers and the rest of the staff	* Receives and assess performance audit report(s) from			
Manager on behalf of the Municipal Council	municipality  * Quarterly evaluates the	* Receives the annual Section 46 reports from the Municipal Manager before submission to	the Auditor General and management comments and make recommendations to			
* Assigns the responsibility for the management of the PMS to the Municipal Manager	performance of the municipality against adopted KPIs and targets	council, Auditor General and MEC	Council on addressing whatever audit queries raised therein			
* Tables the budget and the SDBIP to	* Quarterly reviews the performance of the departments	* Report to council on the mid- term review and the annual				
Council for approval	to improve the economy, efficiency and effectiveness of	report on the performance of the municipality				
* Approves the departmental or service scorecards and Section 57	the municipality	* Reports to Council on the				
Managers scorecards	* Quarterly and annually evaluates the performance of the Municipal Manager	recommendations for the improvement of the performance management system				

Roles and Responsibilities of the Municipal Manager

	Roles and Responsibilities of the Municipal Manager					
PLANNING	IMPLEMENTATION		ITORING, ANALYSIS AND MEASU			
		REVIEW	REPORTING	ASSESSMENT		
* Coordinates the	* Manages the overall	* Formulates the annual	* Receives performance	* Formulates the		
process of needs	implementation of the IDP	review programme of the	reports quarterly from the	municipal annual audit		
identification and		IDP, including the review of	internal auditor	plan		
prioritization among all	* Ensures that all stakeholders	key performance				
stakeholders, including	implement the provisions of the	indicators and	* Receives performance	* Assess and formulate		
community structures	PMS policy framework	performance targets for	reports twice a year from the	appropriate responses		
		the consideration of	Performance Audit	to the		
* Coordinates the	* Ensures that the	Council Committees and	Committee	recommendations of		
formulation and revision	Departmental scorecards and	The Mayor		the internal auditor and		
of the PMS policy	departmental annual		* Receives monthly	the Performance Audit		
framework	programmes serve the	* Formulates the annual	departmental performance	Committee		
	strategic or organizational	performance improvement	reports			
* Coordinates the	scorecard of the municipality	measures of the		* Assess and formulate		
formulation and revision		municipality as part of the	* Reports quarterly to the	appropriate responses		
of the municipality's	* Ensures that annual	new municipal strategic or	Mayor on the performance	to performance audit		
strategic or	programmes are implemented	organizational scorecard	of Departments	queries raised by the		
organizational	according to the targets and	* • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	* D	Auditor General and		
scorecard	timeframes agreed to	* Quarterly reviews the	* Reports on the	make		
*     -	*	performance of	implementation of	recommendations to		
* Leads the process of	* Implements performance	departments to improve	improvement measures	The Mayor		
the formulation and revision of the Service	improvement measures	the economy, efficiency and effectiveness of the	adopted by The Mayor and Council			
	approved by The Mayor and the Council		Council			
Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans	ine Councii	municipality	* Monthly, quarterly and			
Implementation rians	* Ensures that performance	* Quarterly and annually	annually reports to The			
* Enters into	objectives in the Section 57	evaluates the	Mayor on the performance			
performance	Managers' performance	performance of Section 57	of Section 57 Managers and			
agreements with Section	agreements are achieved	Managers	departments			
57 Managers on behalf	agicements are achieved	Managers				
of Council			* Submit the municipal			
			annual Section 46 report to			
			The Mayor			
			Inchayor			
		I .		l		

Roles and Responsibilities of the Section 79 Committees

PLANNING	MONITORING, ANALYSIS AND MEASUREMENT			
	REVIEW	REPORTING	ASSESSMENT	
* Advice The Mayor on priorities and objectives of the Integrated Development Plan	* Participate in the formulation of the annual review programme of the IDP, including the review of key performance indicators and performance targets	* Reports to The Mayor on the recommendations for the improvement of the performance management system  * Receive reports from the departmental heads and section managers on performance in their respective service areas	* Advise The Mayor on the implementation of the recommendations of the internal auditor, the Performance Audit Committee and the Auditor-General	

Roles and Responsibilities of the Section 57 Managers

PLANNING	IMPLEMENTATION	MOM	NITORING, ANALYSIS AND	MEASUREMENT
		REVIEW	REPORTING	ASSESSMENT
* Participate in the	* Manage the	* Quarterly and annually	* Report on the	* Participate in the
formulation of the SDBIP and	implementation of the	review the performance of	implementation of	formulation of the
the municipal strategic or organizational scorecard	Departmental scorecards	the department	improvement measures adopted	response to the recommendations of the
organizational scorecard	* Ensure the performance	* Quarterly review	by The Mayor and	internal auditor,
* Manage subordinates' performance	objectives in the performance agreements	performance of direct reports	Council	Performance Audit Committee and the
performance	are achieved	Topons	* Annually report on	Auditor
* Enter into performance			the performance of	General
agreements with the			their departments	
Municipal Manager				
			* Receive bi-monthly	
			performance reports	
			from section	
			managers	

	* Reports monthly on	
	progress	

Roles and Responsibilities of Non-Section 57 Municipal Employees

PLANNING	PLANNING IMPLEMENTATION		MONITORING, ANALYSIS AND MEASUREMENT			
		REVIEW	REPORTING	ASSESSMENT		
* Participate in identifying of priorities and setting KPIs and targets for the	* Execute individual work plans	* Participate in the review of departmental plans	* Report on progress on achieving of own scorecard targets to	* Assess performance review reports of own section		
municipality's IDP	* Manage all information and evidence required for	* Participate in the review of own performance	section managers			
* Participate in the development of the organizational and the departmental scorecards	performance measurement					
* Participate in the development of their own performance scorecards						

Roles and Responsibilities of the Community

koles and kesponsibilities of the Community					
PLANNING	REVIEW	REPORTING			
* Participate in the drafting and implementation of the municipality's IDP through established forums	* · Participate in the annual review of performance through their involvement in ward committee	* Receive annual performance and budget reports from council			
* Participate in the setting of KPIs and targets for the municipality every year	structures and customer perception surveys.				
* Make representations on the draft annual budget					

Roles and Responsibilities of Ward Committees

koles and kesponsibilines of Ward Committees		
PLANNING	REVIEW	REPORTING
* Participate in the drafting and implementation of	* · Participate in the annual review of	* Receive quarterly performance reports from
the municipality's IDP	performance through their	council
	involvement	
* Participate in the setting of KPIs and targets for the municipality every year		
* Make representations on the draft annual budget		

Roles and Responsibilities of Organized Labour

koles una kesponsibilines di Organizea Labodi					
PLANNING	REVIEW	REPORTING			
* Participate in the drafting and implementation of	* Participate in assessment and the	* Receive quarterly performance reports on			
the municipality's IDP through established forums	quarterly reviews of employee performance and compilation of	employee under-performance in the Local Labour Forum			
* Participate in the setting of KPIs and targets for	departmental and organizational	Labour Form			
the municipality every year	performance review reports	* Report on any negative effects of the PMS on			
* Participates and provide inputs in the drafting of		employees			
the organizational and departmental scorecards					
* Oversee the overall application of the					
Performance Management Policy Framework on					
Non-Section 57 employees					

Roles and Responsibilities of the Internal Audit

PLANNING	AUDIT	ASSESSMENT	REPORTING
* Develop the risk and compliance-based audit plan	* Audit the performance measures in the municipal and departmental scorecards	* Assess the functioning of the municipality's PMS to ensure it complies with the Act	* Submit quarterly reports to the Municipal Manager.
	* Conduct compliance based audits		* Submit quarterly reports to the Performance Audit Committee

Roles and Responsibilities of the Performance Audit Committee

PLANNING	REVIEW	REPORTING
* Receive the annual audit plan from Internal Audit	* Review quarterly reports from the internal audit office on quarterly basis	* Submit quarterly reports to the Municipal Manager and The Mayor
		* Submit bi-annual reports to the Municipal Council

## 7 Employee Performance Management

## 7.1 Legal Framework that Governs Employee Performance Management

In local government, municipal employees now fall into two broad categories: namely, the employees who are governed by Section 56/57 of the Municipal Systems Act and enter into time-specified employment contracts with the municipality, and those that are employed on permanent basis and are governed by the provisions of the Local Government Bargaining Council. In this policy framework, all the employees employed under Section 54 and 57 will be referred to as "Section 54/57 Managers" and those under the Bargaining Council will be referred to as "Permanent Employees".

The local government legislation has provided guidance on managing and rewarding performance of Section 54/57 Managers, i.e. the Municipal Manager and all Managers directly accountable to her. The Performance Management Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable of 2006 make special provisions for employment and managing performance of these employees. The pertinent provisions will be outlined briefly below. However a full copy of the Regulations will be attached as one of the appendices to this policy framework.

Section 57 managers must enter into employment contract with the municipality on assumption of duties and the regulations give a detailed guide on the elements of an employment contract;

**Performance Agreements** must be signed on each financial year or part thereof;

A new **performance agreement** must be concluded within **one month** after the commencement of the new financial year, i.e. by 31 July of every year;

A **personal development plan** must be documented at the end of the performance review and form part of the performance agreement;

The employee's performance must be assessed against two components:

Key Performance Areas (KPA's) at (80%) and Core Competency Requirements (CCR's) at (20%);

- A 5 point rating scale should be provided for each Key Performance Indicator in the employees scorecard;
- The municipality must establish Evaluation Committees who
  must meet annually to evaluate the performance of the
  Municipal Manager and the managers directly
  accountable to the Municipal Manager;
- The Municipal Manager's annual performance must be evaluated by The Mayor, Chairperson of the Performance Audit Committee, Member of the Mayoral Committee, Mayor and/or Municipal Manager from another municipality and Member of a Ward Committee nominated by The Mayor;
- Managers directly accountable to the Municipal Manager must be rated by the Municipal Manager, Chairperson of the Performance Audit Committee, Member of the Mayoral Committee and a Municipal Manager from another municipality.

A performance bonus ranging from a minimum of 5% - 14% maximum of the all-inclusive remuneration package must be paid as follows:

- A score of 130 149% is awarded a bonus from 5% 9%
- A score of 150% and above is awarded a bonus from 10% -14%;

Rewarding of Performance for Section 57 employees must be done after the adoption of the Annual Report.

As can be seen from the above provisions, the Section 57 employees in Newcastle Municipality will align with the above regulations and their performance will be measured through their performance plans/scorecards. The same organizational scorecard will be cascaded to the employee scorecard and these will form part of their performance agreements.

It is the intention of this policy framework to formally incorporate the permanent employees into the overall performance management system of the municipality. This will translate into all employees of Newcastle Municipality developing annual scorecards that are aligned to their functional areas of responsibility and thereafter entering into performance agreements with their respective supervisors. Just like in the Section

57 employee performance provisions, the performance agreements of the permanent employees will include a personal development plan.

The formats of all scorecards and reporting formats will be similar for all employees to create uniformity and consistency in monitoring performance on both employee and organizational KPIs and performance targets.

The phases of managing individual performance are outlined below.

# 7.2 Aligning Individual Performance to the Organizational Performance Management System

The performance of an organisation is integrally linked to that of staff. If employees do not perform an organisation will fail. It is therefore important to manage both the organizational and individual performance at the same time. The relationship between organisational performance and employee performance starts from planning, implementation, monitoring and review. All the 5 phases in the organizational performance apply to the management of individual performance. The monitoring system using weekly, bi-monthly, monthly and quarterly reports is informed by individual activities at sectional and departmental levels. However, individual performance reviews differ from organizational reviews. Each phase will be discussed briefly below.

## 7.2.1 Phase 1: Planning for Employee Performance

The IDP yields a set of indicators and targets. These become an undertaking of the municipality to the community. The IDP informs the development of the SDBIP and the organizational scorecard. The components of the organizational scorecard will be cascaded to the Municipal Manager's performance scorecard and performance agreement as she is responsible for the implementation of the IDP. The Municipal Manager will then extract relevant indicators to inform scorecards of the different Departments. These indicators would then become the indicators and targets of the Heads of Departments to be their performance incorporated in scorecards agreements. The Heads of Departments will in turn cascade the indicators and targets to lower levels in line with the scope of responsibilities at that level. Therefore, this policy framework establishes a system of individual performance management linked to the organizational performance through the scorecard model.

## 7.2.1.1 Effecting Weighting and Rating on Employee Scorecards

Newcastle Municipality will adopt a weighting approach to show the relative importance of one indicator against another indicator. Every indicator in an employee's performance scorecard/plan will be assigned a weighting. The total of the weightings on the performance scorecard must add up to 100 points. An important indicator may, for example, be assigned a weighting of 50 out of the total of 100 whereas a less important KPI may be assigned a weighting of 15 out of 100. The purpose of the weightings is to show employees what the key focus areas are in their work.

The weighting of indicators in the scorecard of the Section 57 employees will follow the line of the provisions of the 2006 Performance Regulations. The weighting of 80% will be allocated to KPA-related indicators and 20% of the weighting will be allocated to CCR-related indicators.

The five-point rating will apply in evaluation process of all employee performance. The 2006 Performance Regulations sets out the rating as in **Table 1** below.

Actuals reported within a 10% variance of a target will be considered as acceptable performance and will be score accordingly.

Table 1: The 5-Point Rating for Employee Performance Appraisals

LEVEL	TERMINOLOGY	DESCRIPTION	RATING DASHBOARD
5	Outstanding Performance	Performance far exceeds the standard expected of an employee at this level. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against all performance criteria and indicators as specified in the <b>PA</b> and Performance plan and maintained this in all areas of responsibility throughout the year.	
4	Performance significantly above expectations	Performance is significantly higher than the standard expected in the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against more than half of the	

LEVEL	TERMINOLOGY	DESCRIPTION	RATING DASHBOARD
		performance criteria and indicators and <b>fully</b> achieved all others	
3	Fully effective	Performance fully meets the standards expected in all areas of the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has fully achieved effective results against all significant performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.	
2	Performance not fully effective	Performance is below the standard required for the job in key areas. Performance meets some of the standards expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that the employee has achieved below fully effective results against more than half the key performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.	
1	Unacceptable performance	Performance does not meet the standard expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that the employee has achieved below fully effective results against almost all of the performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan. The employee has failed to demonstrate the commitment or ability to bring performance up to the level expected in the job despite management efforts to encourage improvement.	

The outcome of the planning phase in the individual performance management will result in all employees having signed performance agreements and scorecards at the beginning of every financial year. An employee scorecard template will be aligned to that of the organisational scorecard/SDBIP.

# 7.2.2 Phase 2: Implementation, Monitoring, Data Analysis and Measurement.

When projects and programmes are implemented, the monitoring system as proposed in the organizational performance phases will apply. All the reporting timelines and information management responsibilities will be carried out as detailed in these phases.

## 7.2.3 Phase 3: Coaching

Should an employee not be achieving the agreed indicators in his/her performance scorecard the manager/supervisor must assist the employee by managing his/her performance more closely. It is not appropriate that the first time an employee hears about his/her non-performance is at the formal performance review. Employees must be coached and given feedback at least quarterly before review.

### 7.2.4 Phase 4: Employee Performance Review

This phase involves jointly assessing actual performance against expectations at the end of the performance cycle so as to review and document planned vs. actual performance. The following guidelines will be applicable for conducting individual performance reviews:

A Manager/supervisor will prepare ratings of employee's performance against key performance indicators. The rating will be done by considering the year end actual cumulative as well, the evidence which was documented during the coaching cycle as well as any other relevant input.

The Manager/supervisor will request the employee to prepare for formal appraisal by rating him/herself against the agreed key performance indicators on their scorecards.

The Manager/supervisor and the employee meet to conduct a formal performance rating with a view to conclude a final rating. The employee may request time to consider the rating. A second meeting will then take place. In the event of a disagreement, the manager/supervisor has the final say with regard to the final rating that is given.

After the ratings have been agreed upon the scores are calculated.

The Manager/supervisor must make own notes during the formal review meeting. All the criteria that have been specified must be taken into consideration.

Only those KPIs relevant for the review period in question should be rated according to the five point scale as shown above.

After the year-end review the manager/supervisor and the employee prepare and agree on a personal development plan.

The total score is determined once all the indicators have been rated and scored. This is done with a view to establish if an employee is entitled to a notch increase or an accelerated salary progression or a non-financial award. Annual inflation related increments will not be affected by the implementation of the performance management system and cascading it down to all employees.

## 7.2.5 Phase 5: Rewarding Performance

This phase establishes the link between performance and reward. It aims to direct and reinforce effective work behaviours by determining and allocating equitable and appropriate rewards to employees.

The performance reward system applied to Section 57 Employees is different from the performance reward system applied to Permanent Employees who are not Section 57 Employees. Section 57 employees reward system is clearly spelt out in the 2006 Performance Regulations and these rewards are be allocated after the tabling of the receipt of the audit report and tabling of the annual report, i.e. in February of each year.

If an employee is a permanent employee of Newcastle Municipality and is thus covered by the conditions of service of the municipality, performance is not directly linked to pay. Currently permanent employees receive an annually

bargained increase determined by the South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC). Permanent employees who perform outstandingly will receive non-cash rewards, until such time as a national remuneration policy dictates otherwise.

The non-cash rewards that will be awarded to permanent employees appear in **Table 2** below.

Table 2: Non-Cash Rewards that will be awarded to Permanent Employees

Performance levels

Examples of non-cash reward

Outstanding/above	A. Employee is granted "free" leave days.
performance levels	B. Merit Awards
	C. Mayoral Excellence Awards
	D. Salary Notch Adjustments
	E. Promotions
Average performance	No specific reward
Below average performance	Compulsory performance counselling and monthly coaching sessions by manager/supervisor

## 7.2.6 Critical Dates and Timelines

Over and above the different management processes that the <u>Newcastle Municipality</u> will be using to implement its this Performance Management Policy Framework, it will also comply with critical dates and timelines that will make the management of performance align with corporate governance principles and enable other stakeholders to perform their roles and responsibilities efficiently and effectively. The critical dates and timelines are listed below in the Performance Management Calendar as per Annexure!!.

**Table 3: Critical Timelines** 

PHASE	ORGANIZATIONAL ACTIVITIES	INDIVIDUAL ACTIVITIES	TIME FRAME	RESPONSIBILITY
PLANNING	Development and approval of the SDBIP and organizational scorecard		March – May	Council
		Signing performance Contracts/Plans with rest of staff	31 July	Mayor Section 57 Managers
		Signing performance Contracts/Plans with rest of staff	March – June	Municipal Manager All staff
	Monthly Monitoring	Monthly Monitoring	Monthly	Municipal Manager Senior Managers Section managers/ Supervisors
MONITOR, MEASURE & REVIEW	Quarterly Review/s	Quarterly Reviews	Septemb er Decemb er March	Municipal Manager Senior Managers Managers/ Supervisors
		Annual Performance Appraisal	June	Mayor  Municipal Manager  Senior Managers  Managers  Supervisors
		Reward and Recognition	June and February	Mayor  Municipal Manager  Senior Managers
REPORTING	Quarterly and Mid- Term Reports	Quarterly Reports	Septemb er Decemb er March	Management Team
	Annual reports	Annual Employee Performance Reports	31 August	Mayor Municipal Manager
		Departmental and Section Heads Reports	Monthly	Management Team Section managers

IMPROVE	Performance	June	Management	&
MENT	Improvement Plans		employees	

# 7 Evaluation and Review of the Whole Performance Management System (PMS)

Newcastle Municipality will review its performance management system annually alongside the review of the IDP and the Budget. This will be provided for in the IDP/Budget/PMS Process Plan to be adopted by Council by August of each year.

## 8 Conclusion

This framework seeks to provide the basis for a structured approach to performance management within Newcastle Municipality. As indicated earlier, proper implementation of this framework lies heavily on commitment and dedicated leadership. It is hoped that in the near future the municipality will convert this manual performance management platform into an electronic system. However, that will only occur when all stakeholders has gotten into grips with the whole concept of performance management and can fully carry out their roles and responsibilities within the performance cycle.

(to Memorandum of Agreement of Employment)

## PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT

**COMMENCING 01 July 2015** 

MADE AND ENTERED INTO BY AND BETWEEN

# THE COUNCIL OF THE NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

Herein represented by **AFZUL REHMAN**in his duly authorised capacity as **MAYOR** of the **NEWCASTLE Municipality** 

MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
AND	

#### Newcastle Municipality: Performance Agreement 2015/16: Proforma

#### INTRODUCTION

- 1. (1) The Employer has entered into a contract of employment with the Employee in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 ("the Systems Act"). The Employer and the Employee are hereinafter referred to as "the Parties".
- (2) Section 57(1)(b) of the Systems Act, read with the Memorandum of Agreement of Employment concluded between the parties, requires the parties to conclude an annual Performance Agreement. The employer must conclude a Performance Agreement within 60 days 3 of assumption of duty and renew it annually within one month of the commencement of the beginning of the financial year.
- (3) The parties will ensure that they are clear about the goals to be achieved, and secure the commitment of the Employee to a set of outcomes that will secure local government policy goals as defined in the municipal IDP.
- (4) The parties will ensure that there is compliance with Sections 57(4A), 57(4B) and 57(5) of the Systems Act.

#### 2. PURPOSE OF THIS AGREEMENT

The purpose of this Agreement is to -

- **2.1** comply with the provisions of Section 57(1) (b),(4A),(4B) and (5) of the Systems Act as well as the Memorandum of Agreement of Employment entered into between the parties;
- **2.2** communicate to the Employee the Employer's performance expectations and accountabilities by specifying objectives and targets as defined in the IDP;
- 2.3 specify accountabilities as set out in the Performance Plan (in a format substantially compliant with Appendix "A");
- 2.4 monitor and measure performance against set targeted outputs;
- 2.5 appropriately reward the Employee in accordance with the Employer's performance management policy in the event of outstanding performance; and
- **2.7** give effect to the Employer's commitment to a performance-orientated relationship with the Employee in attaining equitable and improved service delivery.

#### **3 COMMENCEMENT AND DURATION**

**3.1** This Agreement will commence on the <u>01 July 2015</u> and will remain in force in line with Employment agreement until the <u>30 June 2016</u>, where after a new Performance Agreement, Performance Plan and Personal Development Plan shall be concluded between the parties for the next financial year or any portion thereof if applicable.

#### Newcastle Municipality: Performance Agreement 2015/16: Proforma

- **3.2** The parties will review the provisions of this Agreement during June each year and will conclude a new Performance Agreement (and Performance Plan and Personal Development Plan) that replaces this Agreement at least once a year but not later than one month after the commencement of the new financial year, in line with the Employment Agreement.
- **3.3** This Agreement will terminate on the termination of the Employee's contract of employment for any reason.
- **3.4** The content of this Agreement may be revised at any time during the abovementioned period to determine the applicability of the matters agreed upon.
- **3.5** If at any time during the validity of this Agreement the work environment alters (whether as a result of government or council decisions or otherwise) to the extent that the contents of this Agreement are no longer appropriate, the contents shall immediately be revised.
- **3.6** Any significant amendments/ deviations referred to in 3.4 and 3.5 above must take cognisance of, where relevant, the requirements of sections 34 and 42 of the Systems Act, and must be done in terms of regulation 4 (5) of the Local Government: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and managers directly accountable to the Municipal Manager, 2006 ("the Regulations");

#### **4 PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES**

- 4.1 The Performance Plan (Appendix "A") sets out-
- 4.1.1 the performance objectives and targets that must be met by the Employee; and
- 4.1.2 the time frames within which those performance objectives and targets must be met.
- **4.2** The performance objectives and targets reflected in Appendix "A" are set by the Employer in consultation with the Employee and based on the Integrated Development Plan and the Budget of the Employer, and shall include key objectives; key performance indicators; target dates and weightings.
- **4.3** The key objectives describe the main tasks that need to be done. The key performance indicators provide the details of the evidence that must be provided to show that a key objective has been achieved. The target dates describe the timeframe in which the work must be achieved. The weightings show the relative importance of the key objectives to each other.
- **4.4** The Employee's performance will, in addition, be measured in terms of contributions to the goals and strategies set out in the Employer's Integrated Development Plan.

#### **5 PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**

- **5.1** The Employee agrees to participate in the performance management system that the Employer adopts or introduces for the Employer itself, management and municipal staff of the Employer.
- **5.2** The Employee accepts that the purpose of the performance management system will be to provide a comprehensive system with specific performance standards to assist the Employer, management and municipal staff to perform to the standards required.
- **5.3** The Employer will consult the Employee about the specific performance standards that will be included in the performance management system as applicable to the Employee.
- **6** The Employee agrees to participate in the performance management and development system that the Employer adopts.
- **6.1** The Employee undertakes to actively focus towards the promotion and implementation of the KPAs (including special projects relevant to the employee's responsibilities) within the local government framework.
- **6.2** The criteria upon which the performance of the Employee shall be assessed, shall consist of two components, both of which shall be contained in the Performance Agreement.
- **6.2.1** The Employee must be assessed against both components, with a weighting of 80:20 allocated to the Key Performance Areas (KPAs) and the Core Managerial Competencies (CMCs) respectively.
- **6.2.2** KPAs covering the main areas of work will account for 80% and CMCs will account for 20% of the final assessment.
- 6.2.3 Each area of assessment will be weighted and will contribute a specific part to the total score.
- **6.3** The Employee's assessment will be based on his/ her performance in terms of the outputs/ outcomes (performance indicators) identified as per attached Performance Plan (Appendix "A"), which are linked to the KPA's, and will constitute 80% of the overall assessment result as per the weightings agreed to between the Employer and Employee:

Key Performance Areas (KPA's)	Weighting
Basic Service Delivery	
Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	
Local Economic Development (LED)	
Municipal Financial Viability and Management	
Good Governance and Public Participation	
Municipal Planning	
Social Development	
Total	100%

**6.4** The Critical Leading Competencies (CLC) and Core Competencies requirements (CCR's) as per Annexure A of the Local Government: Competency Framework for Senior Managers will make up the other 20% of the Employee's assessment score. There is no hierarchical connotation and all competencies are essential to the role of a senior manager. All competencies must therefore be selected from the list below as agreed to between the Employer and Employee:-

CRITICAL LEADING COMPETENCIES		WEIGHT
Strategic Direction and Leadership	Impact and Influence	
	<ul> <li>Institutional Performance</li> </ul>	
	Management	
	<ul> <li>Strategic Planning and</li> </ul>	
	Management	
	<ul> <li>Organisational Awareness</li> </ul>	
People Management	<ul> <li>Human Capital Planning and</li> </ul>	
	Development	
	<ul> <li>Diversity Management</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Employee Relations</li> </ul>	
	Management	
	<ul> <li>Negotiation and Dispute</li> </ul>	
	Management	
Programme and Project Management	Program and Project Planning	
	and Implementation	
	<ul> <li>Service Delivery Management</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Program and Project Monitoring</li> </ul>	
	and Evaluation	
Financial Management	<ul> <li>Budget Planning and Execution</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Financial Strategy and Delivery</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Financial Reporting and</li> </ul>	
	Monitoring	
Change Leadership	<ul> <li>Change Vision and Strategy</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Process Design and Improvement</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Change Impact Monitoring and</li> </ul>	
	Evaluation	
Governance Leadership	<ul> <li>Policy Formulation</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Risk and Compliance</li> </ul>	
	Management	
	<ul> <li>Co-operative Governance</li> </ul>	
CORE COMPETENCIES		
Moral Competence		
Planning and Organising		
Analysis and Innovation		
Knowledge and Information Management		
Communication		
Results and Quality Focus		
Total Percentage		100%

#### 7. EVALUATING PERFORMANCE

- 7.1 The Performance Plan/scorecard (Appendix "A") to this Agreement sets out –
- 7.1.1 the standards and procedures for evaluating the Employee's performance; and
- **7.1.2** the intervals for the evaluation of the Employee's performance.

- **7.2** Despite the establishment of agreed intervals for evaluation, the Employer may in addition review the Employee's performance at any stage while the contract of employment remains in force.
- **7.3** Personal growth and development needs identified during any performance review discussion must be documented in a Personal Development Plan (in a format substantially compliant with Appendix "B") as well as the actions agreed to, and implementation must take place within set time frames.
- **7.4** The Employee's performance will be measured in terms of contributions to the goals and strategies set out in the Employer's IDP.
- 7.5 The annual performance appraisal will involve:

#### 7.5.1 Assessment of the achievement of results as outlined in the performance plan:

- (a) Each KPA should be assessed according to the extent to which the specified standards or performance indicators have been met and with due regard to ad hoc tasks that had to be performed under the KPA.
- **(b)** An indicative rating on the five-point scale should be provided for each KPA.
- **(c)** The applicable assessment rating calculator (refer to paragraph 7.5.3 below) must then be used to add the scores and calculate a final KPA score.

#### 7.5.2 Assessment of the CMCs

- (a) Each CMC should be assessed according to the extent to which the specified standards have been met.
- **(b)** An indicative rating on the five-point scale should be provided for each CMC.
- **(c)** The applicable assessment rating calculator (refer to paragraph 7.5.1 above) must then be used to add the scores and calculate a final CMC score.

#### 7.5.3 Overall rating

An overall rating is calculated by using the applicable assessment-rating calculator. Such overall rating represents the outcome of the performance appraisal. (Calculator available on DPLG website.)

**7.6** The assessment of the performance of the Employee will be based on the following rating scale for KPA's and CMCs:

Level	Terminology	Description		Rating			
			1	2	3	4	5
	Outstanding	Performance far exceeds the standard expected of an					
	performance	employee at this level. The appraisal indicates that the					
5		Employee has achieved above fully effective results against					
		all performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA					
		and Performance plan and maintained this in all areas of					
		responsibility throughout the year.					
	Performance	Performance is significantly higher than the standard					
	significantly	expected in the job. The appraisal indicates that the					
4	above	Employee has achieved above fully effective results against					
	expectations	more than half of the performance criteria and indicators					
		and fully achieved all others throughout the year.					
	Fully effective	Performance fully meets the standards expected in all areas					
		of the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has					
3		fully achieved effective results against all significant					
		performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA					
		and Performance Plan.					
	Not fully	Performance is below the standard required for the job in					
	effective	key areas. Performance meets some of the standards					
2		expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that					
_		the employee has achieved below fully effective results					
		against more than half the key performance criteria and					
		indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.					
	Unacceptable	Performance does not meet the standard expected for the					
	performance	job. The review/assessment indicates that the employee has					
		achieved below fully effective results against almost all of					
1		the performance criteria and indicators as specified in the					
'		PA and Performance Plan. The employee has failed to					
	demonstrate the commitment or ability to bring						
		performance up to the level expected in the job despite					
		management efforts to encourage improvement.					

**<sup>7.7</sup>** For purposes of evaluating the performance an evaluation panel constituted in terms of Regulation 27(4)(d)(e) and (f) will be established.

### 8. SCHEDULE FOR PERFORMANCE REPORTING, MONITORING, EVALUATION AND REVIEW

**8.1** The performance of the Employee in relation to his performance agreement shall be monitored and evaluated on the following dates (in line with the Performance Management Framework – as amended) with the understanding that informal and formal evaluations will be documented for each quarter. Quarterly evaluations will be subject to an internal audit process being concluded. Monthly reporting may be verbal and informal for the purposes of identifying areas for corrective action and/or review. The first and third quarter may be verbal if performance is satisfactory:

QUARTER	PERIOD	REVIEW TARGET DATE
First	July to September 2015	30 November 2015
Second	October to December 2015	28 February 2016
Third	January to March 2016	31 May 2016
Fourth /Annual	April 2016 to June 2016	30 September 2016

- 8.2 The Employer shall keep a record of the quarterly, mid-year review and annual assessment meetings.
- **8.3** The Employee is responsible for maintaining a Portfolio of Evidence, which must be made available at the informal and formal evaluation sessions, and for audit purposes
- **8.4** Performance scoring and feedback shall be based on the Employer's assessment of the Employee's performance against Actuals reported and evidence provided.
- **8.5** The Employer will be entitled to review and make reasonable changes to the provisions of Appendix "A" in line with Mid Year Assessment for operational reasons. The Employee will be fully consulted before any such change is made.
- **8.6** The Employer may amend the provisions of Appendix "A" whenever the performance management system is adopted, implemented and/or amended as the case may be. In that case the Employee will be fully consulted before any such change is made.

# 9. DEVELOPMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

The Personal Development Plan (PDP) for addressing developmental gaps is attached as Appendix "B". The PDP will be completed after the 1st quarter performance assessment, and quarterly assessments thereafter.

# 10. OBLIGATIONS OF THE EMPLOYER

- 10.1 The Employer shall -
- 10.1.1 create an enabling environment to facilitate effective performance by the employee;

### Newcastle Municipality: Performance Agreement 2015/16: Proforma

- 10.1.2 provide access to skills development and capacity building opportunities;
- **10.1.3** work collaboratively with the Employee to solve problems and generate solutions to common problems that may impact on the performance of the Employee;
- **10.1.4** on the request of the Employee delegate such powers reasonably required by the Employee to enable him/ her to meet the performance objectives and targets established in terms of this Agreement; and
- **10.1.5** make available to the Employee such resources as the Employee may reasonably require from time to time to assist him/ her to meet the performance objectives and targets established in terms of this Agreement.

### 11. CONSULTATION

- 11.1 The Employer agrees to consult the Employee timeously where the exercising of the powers will have amongst others –
- 11.1.1 a direct effect on the performance of any of the Employee's functions;
- 11.1.2 commit the Employee to implement or to give effect to a decision made by the Employer; and
- 11.1.3 a substantial financial effect on the Employee.
- **11.2** The Employer agrees to inform the Employee of the outcome of any decisions taken pursuant to the exercise of powers contemplated in 11.1 as soon as is practicable to enable the Employee to take any necessary action without delay.

### 12. MANAGEMENT OF EVALUATION OUTCOMES

- **12.1.1** The evaluation of the Employee's performance will form the basis for rewarding outstanding performance or correcting unacceptable performance
- **12.1.2** A performance bonus may be paid in terms of section 32(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Performance Regulations and any other policy of Council,
- **12.2** In the case of unacceptable performance, the Employer must implement Procedures for dealing with substandard performance as prescribed in section 16 of the Local Government: Disciplinary Code and Procedures for Senior manager which is attached hereto as Appendix C.

### 13. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- **13.1** Any disputes about the nature of the Employee's **performance agreement**, whether it relates to key responsibilities, priorities, methods of assessment, and/ or salary increment in the agreement, must be mediated by –
- **13.1.1** in the case of the Municipal Manager be mediated by the MEC for local government in the province, or any other person appointed by the MEC within thirty (30) days of receipt of a formal dispute from the employee; and

### Newcastle Municipality: Performance Agreement 2015/16: Proforma

13.1.2 in the case of Managers directly accountable to the Municipal Manager, the Mayor, within thirty (30) days of receipt of a formal dispute from the Employee;

# whose decision shall be final and binding on both parties.

- 13.2 Any disputes about the outcome of the employee's performance evaluation, must be mediated by -
- **13.2.1** In the case of the Municipal Manager be mediated by the MEC for local government in the province within thirty (30) days of receipt of a formal dispute from the Employee or any other person appointed by the MEC; and
- 13.2.2. In the case of Managers directly accountable to the Municipal Manager, a member of the municipal council, provided that such member was not part of the evaluation panel provided for in sub-regulation 27(4)(e), within thirty (30) days of receipt of a formal dispute from the employee;

# whose decision shall be final and binding on both parties.

### 14. GENERAL

- **14.1** The contents of this agreement and the outcome of any review conducted in terms of Appendix "A" must be made available to the public by the Employer (MFMA, 2003 and Section 46 of the Systems Act, 2000).
- **14.2** Nothing in this agreement diminishes the obligations, duties or accountabilities of the Employee in terms of his/ her contract of employment, or the effects of existing or new regulations, circulars, policies, directives or other instruments.
- **14.3** The performance assessment results of the Municipal Manager must be submitted to the MEC responsible for local government in the relevant province as well as the National Minister responsible for local government, within fourteen (14) days after the conclusion of the assessment.

Signed and accepted	
Signed and accepted by A REHMAN	
Date Performance Plan signed	
Witness Number One : Name and Signature	
Witness Number Two : Name and Signature	



# MONITORING AND REPORTING FRAMEWORK OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES BY THE NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

# **Table of Contents**

<b>Definitions</b>	3
Purpose and Overview of the Reporting	4
General	4
Overview	4
Applicability of reporting framework	5
Monthly Reports	6
Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment	7
The Annual Report	7
Chapter 1 – Introduction & Overview	8
Foreword by the Chairperson of the Board	8
Role of the Company	8
Executive Summary	8
Report from the ACCOUNTING OFFICER OF THE MUNICIPAL ENTITY	8
Alignment with IDP	8
The company's relationship with Newcastle Municipality and other companies	9
Integrated Sustainability Report	9
Social and transformation policies and practices.	9
Ethical management policies and practices.	11
Occupational safety and health policies and practices; and environmental management policies and practice (SHE).	11
Chapter 2 –Performance Highlights	12
Backlogs in service delivery	
Level and Standard of service	
Chapter 3 - Human Resources and Other Organisational Management Issues	13
Chapter 4 – Audited Financial Statements and related financial information	17
Notes to the Financial Statements	17
The Report of the Directors / Trustees	18
The Financial Statements	20
Chapter 5 – Functional Service Delivery Report	20
1. Implementation, process and timeframes	23

# **Definitions**

"AG" means the Auditor General as defined in the Constitution and the Municipal Finance Management Act;

"company" means a municipal entity (including the trust) of the Newcastle Municipality;

"Municipality" means the Newcastle Municipality Metropolitan Municipality;

" ACCOUNTING OFFICER OF THE MUNICIPAL ENTITY" means the Accounting Officer of the entity as defined in terms of section 93 of the Municipal Finance Management Act;

"Companies Act" means Act No. 61 of 1973;

"Guidelines" means the National Treasury Annual Reporting Guidelines, Municipal Finance Management Act, Circular 11 of 14 January 2005;

"IDP" means the Integrated Development Plan of the Newcastle Municipality developed in terms of chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act;

"King Code" means the King Code on Corporate Governance, 2002 and as amended from time to time;

"MFMA" means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003;

"MSA" means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (as amended, 32 of 2000; and

# **Purpose and Overview of the Reporting**

### General

This document has been prepared as a guide to municipal entities in keeping with good governance practises and relevant legislation. A further objective of the guideline is to consolidate reporting requirements (both financial and non-financial) by incorporating a range of information required by various stakeholders thereby reducing duplication and improving communication. The major channel of communication with the shareholder and broad stakeholder community is envisaged to take place through the annual reports.

### Overview

The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), section 121(1), provides that every municipal entity must prepare an annual report for each financial year for which the purpose is:

- a) to provide a record of the activities of the entity during the financial year to which the report relates;
- b) to provide a report on performance against the budget of the entity for that financial year; and
- c) to promote accountability to the local community for the decisions made throughout the year by the entity.

The MFMA further provides that the annual report of the ME must include:

- a) the annual financial statements as audited by the Auditor-General;
- b) the Auditor-General"s audit report;
- an assessment by the entity"s accounting officer of the entity"s performance against measurable performance objectives set in terms of the service delivery agreement;
- d) particulars of any corrective action taken or to be taken in response to issues raised in the audit report;
- e) any information as determined by the entity or parent municipality;
- f) any recommendations of the audit committee of the entity or the parent municipality; and
- g) any other information as prescribed.

In light of the above provisions the National Treasury developed an Annual Report Guideline (Attached hereto marked "A") the purpose of which is to provide guidance on the development of annual reports.

Section 284 and 286 of the Companies Act also places an obligation on the directors of the company to prepare annual financial statements for every financial year as well as to include a directors" report which is required to be audited. Section 302 of the Companies Act provides that a copy of the annual financial statements are to be sent to the members of the company and to all other people entitled to receive them.

Sections 87(11) of the MFMA provides for the compilation and submission of monthly statements.

Section 88 of the MFMA requires a mid-year budget and performance assessment by the entities.

This framework is primarily based on the legislative provisions of the MFMA, the National Treasury guidelines and the principles enunciated in the various codes on good governance, amongst others, the King Code. The further reporting requirements are taken from the King Code, relevant research conducted on reporting by companies to shareholders generally and the best practices as well as other legislative imperatives. The frequent reporting requirements will assist Newcastle Municipality in its legislative responsibility to monitor performance in an open and transparent manner and call the municipal entities to account.

In summary, the framework seeks to provide the entities with a guide for reporting, which guide sets minimum reporting standards, seeks to ensure compliance with relevant legislation; provides uniformity across the entities in the nature of the information provided in the monthly and annual reports and to allow ease of access of information by all stakeholders such as the Newcastle Municipality as parent municipality, National and Provisional Treasury, the Auditor-General and the local community.

Applicability of reporting framework

This reporting framework applies to the municipal entities of the Newcastle Municipality

# **Monthly Reports**

In terms of section 87(11) of the MFMA, the ACCOUNTING OFFICER OF THE MUNICIPAL ENTITY is required to submit to Newcastle Municipality Municipal Manager a statement on the state of the companies budget reflecting the following particulars for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month:

- (a) Actual revenue per revenue source;
- (b) Actual borrowings
- (c) Actual expenditure
- (d) Actual capital expenditure
- (e) The amount of any allocations received;
- (f) Actual expenditure on those allocations, excluding expenditure on allocations, exempted by the annual Division of Revenue Act from compliance with this paragraph; and
- (g) When necessary, an explanation of
  - (i) any material variances from the company"s projected revenue by source, and from the company"s expenditure projections;
  - (ii) any material variances from the service delivery agreements and business plans; and
  - (iii) Any remedial or corrective steps taken to or to be taken to ensure that the projected revenue and expenditure remain within the companies approved budget.
- (h) The statement must include a projection of revenue and expenditure for the rest of the financial year, and any revisions from initial projections.
- (i) The amounts reflected in the statement must in each case be compared with the corresponding amounts budgeted for in the companies approved budget.
- (j) The statement must be submitted in a signed hard copy by the accounting officer as well as electronically.

This legislative requirement will be fulfilled by the municipal entity providing such monthly reports to the NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY, in a format prescribed by the National Treasury from time to time which format shall be made available to the companies.

# **Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment**

In terms of section 88 of the MFMA, the ACCOUNTING OFFICER OF THE MUNICIPAL ENTITY must by 20<sup>th</sup> January of each year –

- a) Assess the performance of the entity during the first half of the financial year, taking into account
  - The monthly statements referred to in section 87 for the first half of the financial year and the targets set in the service delivery business plan or other agreement with the entity's parent municipality; and
  - ii. The entity's annual report for the past year, and progress made on resolving problems identified in the Annual report; and
- b) Submit a report on such assessment to
  - i. The board of directors of the entity; and
  - ii. The parent municipality of the entity.

The entity is required to report on the planned targets against predetermined objectives and key performance indicators aligned to the Service delivery plan and IDP of the Newcastle Municipality. The planning and reporting must be consistent with the Newcastle Municipality's Performance Management Framework (as amended from time to time).

# **The Annual Report**

This framework facilitates the monitoring role of the Newcastle Municipality and thereby the ability to detect performance problems in the entities at an early stage. It is proposed that the format outlined below be used by the entities in drafting annual reports. The reporting format is comprised of five key chapters as follows:

Chapter 1 – Introduction and Overview Chapter 2

- Performance Highlights

Chapter 3 – Human Resources and other organisational management Chapter

4 – Audited Statements and related financial information Chapter 5 –

**Functional Service Delivery Reporting** 

The information on integrated sustainability reporting which is being called for in this framework is not a requirement of the National Treasury Guidelines and are thus to be considered as additional reporting requirements. These additional reporting requirements refer to the non-financial aspects of performance that may influence the ability of the entity to survive and prosper and so ensure value creation. The additional reporting requirements are also meant to act as a barometer to measure the companies" alignment with the IDP

and the Newcastle Municipality"s strategic objectives as communicated from time to time.

As regards the implementation plan, process for developing the reports and the timeframes which are required to be complied with in terms of the MFMA in respect of these reports reference should be had to the section below headed, "Implementation, process and timeframes".

Chapter 1 – Introduction & Overview

# Foreword by the Chairperson of the Board

The Chairperson of the Board is required to provide a summary of the company"s performance generally during the period to which the report relates. The report must state the entities priorities for service delivery with established performance targets and measures taken or to be taken to improve performance. The foreword by the Chairperson is supplemented with detailed information provided for by the Board in the notes to the financial statements below.

## Role of the Company

The report must provide a short description of the entity as a whole, its purpose and a summary of the entity's geographic and demographic profile and changes both internal and external over the financial year.

### **Executive Summary**

The executive summary is a statement of the overall goals and priorities, and mission and vision for the entity and how it will impact on the community, with a short statement on the company"s financial health. This information may be provided under the following headings:

Report from the ACCOUNTING OFFICER OF THE MUNICIPAL ENTITY

The company's accounting officer (ACCOUNTING OFFICER OF THE MUNICIPAL ENTITY) must provide an assessment of the company's performance against any measurable performance objectives set in terms of the service delivery agreement or any other agreements as well as targets provided for in the approved business plan and directions of the Board of Directors.

Alignment with IDP

In terms of the Municipal Systems Act every municipality is required to undertake development orientated planning to ensure that it strives to achieve the local government objectives and developmental duties as contained in and required by the Constitution, and together with other organs of state, contribute to the progressive realisation of the fundamental rights contained therein. The Integrated Development Plan ("IDP") is the strategic plan of Newcastle Municipality seeking to achieve the above and link, integrate and coordinate plans taking into account proposals for the development of the municipality. The IDP aligns the resources of the municipality with the implementation of the plan, it forms the policy framework and general basis on which the annual budgets are based, and it is compatible with provincial and national development plans. The companies are required to state the extent to which their plans, projects and activities generally are aligned with Newcastle Municipality"s IDP (attached hereto marked 'B'), particularly Newcastle Municipality"s vision for the long term development.

The company's relationship with Newcastle Municipality and other companies

The company must comment on its relationship with Newcastle Municipality, the departments within the Municipality as well as other Municipality companies, being municipal entities and strategic partnerships. This reporting requirement seeks to measure and monitor the extent of integration of strategic projects and their respective progress across Newcastle Municipality.

# Integrated Sustainability Report

Sustainability refers to the non-financial aspects of performance that may influence the ability of the company to survive and prosper and so ensure value creation. In line with King II, non-financial reporting is required, which will include safety, health, environmental and ethical practices as well as transformation issues pertaining to amongst others, Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment.<sup>1</sup>

The entity must report on the nature and extent of its social and economic transformation, ethical, occupational health policies and practises. Below are examples of what needs to be reported on.

Social and transformation policies and practices.

The social and transformation report will include a statement on the following legislation and

compliance therewith or any projects undertaken in terms thereof:

- The Employment Equity Act which obliges companies to develop an Employment Equity Plan and to report on the progress in achievement of the objectives set out in the plan;
- The Skills Development Act and the Skills Development Levies Act which govern the provision of resources for skills development and training by companies;
- The Promotion of Access to Information Act which provides for access to information held by companies to encourage better transparency;
- The Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act and relevant codes of empowerment.

and

- How the company is meeting the above legal requirements;
- Any violations of the above laws could also be included;
- The nature of policies and practices in place to promote equal opportunities for previously disadvantaged individuals, in terms of realising their full potential and reaching executive and managing positions in the entity;
- The extent of initiatives to support broad based black economic empowerment, particularly in respect of procurement practises and investment strategies;
- The company"s policy on investment of corporate funds i.e. pension funds should include a Statement of Investment Principles and Policies whether or not they take into account socially responsible investment criteria when making investment decisions.

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Corporate Business Administration, Corporate Reporting

Ethical management policies and practices.

This reporting requirement is intended to elicit a demonstration by the company of its commitment to organisational integrity or code of ethics. The entity will use the following criteria in this report:

- The creation of systems and procedures to introduce, monitor and enforce the ethical code of the entity;
- The assignment of individuals to oversee compliance to the ethical code;
- Assessing the integrity of new appointees in the selection and promotion procedures;
- Exercising due care in delegating discretionary authority;
- Communicating with, and training of all employees regarding entity values, standards and compliance procedures;
- Providing, monitoring and auditing safe systems for reporting of unethical or risky behaviour;
- Enforcing appropriate discipline with consistency;
- Responding to offences and preventing re-occurrence.

The above report must include a statement from the Board as to the extent of compliance with the ethical standards and above mentioned criteria by the company as a whole<sup>2</sup>.

Occupational safety and health policies and practices; and environmental management policies and practice (SHE).

With regard to safety issues, the company should measure their effort to reduce workplace accidents, fatalities and safety related incidents against an ongoing improvement objective and past performance. This occupational health and safety report must include a statement on compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act.

The environmental issues to be reported on will include the nature of their environmental policies, ethos and values; open and transparent disclosure on environmental issues relating to the company. The following should be reported on:

- whether the company complies with the applicable law regarding SHE policies and practises;
- how legal compliance is tested and SHE performance is monitored;
- any SHE issues which can materially impact on the financial statements of the

company;

- what benchmarking criteria against industry norms were used;
- whether the business is sustainable taking into consideration SHE aspects;
- what efforts are made regarding continual improvement in SHE efforts;

# Chapter 2 – Performance Highlights

Provide a brief narrative of all the services provided by the company and the performance highlights for the period to which the report relates. Comment on the progress in eliminating backlogs in service delivery against strategic interventions and projects.

# **Backlogs in service delivery**

The guidelines also provide for reporting on Backlogs in Service Delivery which relates to core services which may only be applied to the companies providing such service. Backlog reporting is intended to reflect the number of households that do not have access to minimum services (level and standard) as specified by the relevant sector department or within national policy.

### Level and Standard of service

The entity is required to report on the planned targets against predetermined objectives and key performance indicators aligned to the Service delivery plan and IDP of the Newcastle Municipality. The planning and reporting must be consistent with the Newcastle Municipality's Performance Management Framework (as amended from time to time).

# Chapter 3 - Human Resources and Other Organisational Management Issues

The company must comment on its organisational structure, how that structure relates to each function, various initiatives as they relate to employment issues and their relative success. This may include programmes designed to improve employment equity and skills development, and highlight significant human resource management policies and practices that may build capable personnel. This should also cover performance, governance, transformation and institutional development.

The following information should be provided on staffing:

- number of staff per function expressed as total positions and current vacancies.
   Express as full time staff equivalents.
- skills or levels of education attained by staff, and the success of training and development initiatives, internship programmes, skills levy claims and application of refunds received.
- the conditions or opportunities for previously disadvantaged individuals to progress through the company.
- mechanisms to reinforce the value of diversity in the workplace and the company's related progress and performance.
- the age of employees.
- trends on total personnel expenditure over the last 3 to 5 years, compared to total budget, this will include the financial investment in employee training and development initiatives;
- the number and name of pension and medical aid funds including an assessment of future risks or liabilities;
- arrear (outstanding monies) owed to the company or Newcastle Municipality by staff and non- executive directors;
- succession planning;
- performance management;
- any policies on bonus and/or reward payments.

This information must be reconciled with the staff salary disclosures required in the Annual Financial Statements by section 124 of the Municipal Finance Management Act and the section 89 reports on staff salaries, allowances and benefits to be submitted to council. If the salary disclosures were omitted from the financial statements then this information must be incorporated in the annual report. The table (Table 1) below provides a format for disclosure:

Description	Chairperson of the Board	Non-Executive Directors (List individually)	Chief Executive Officer	Chief Financial Officer	Other senior Manager (List individually)	Total
Non-executive remuneration						
Annual fee (Retainer)						
Fees per meeting						
Fees per committee meeting						
Salaries and Wages R						
<b>'</b> 000						
Normal						
Overtime						
Contributions R'000						
Pensions						
Medical Aid						
Other						

Description	Chairperson of the Board	Non-Executive Directors (List individually)	Chief Executive Officer	Chief Financial Officer	Other senior Manager (List individually)	Total
Allowances R'000						
Travel and Motor car						
Accommodation						
Subsistence Housing Benefits and						
Allowances R'000						
Loans and advances R'000						
Other Benefits and allowances R'000 (Specify)						
Arrears owed to Newcastle Municipality or the Entity <sup>3</sup>						

 $<sup>^{3}</sup>$  Being municipal accounts such as rates, water, electricity etc. due to the Newcastle Municipality.

# Chapter 4 – Audited Financial Statements and related financial information

For each financial year the company must prepare annual financial statements which fairly present the state of affairs of the company, its performance against its budget, its management of revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities, its financial results, and its financial position as at the end of the financial year.

The notes to financial statements must disclose the information required in terms of 123 to 125 of the MFMA. The sections are outlined hereunder.

## **Notes to the Financial Statements**

Information on the following must be disclosed:

- (a) any allocations received by the company from any municipality or other organ of state
- (b) any allocations made by the company to a municipality or organ of state; and
- (c) any other information as may be prescribed.

The notes to the annual financial statements and the quarterly progress statements must include particulars of salaries, allowances, and benefits of members of the board; and the chief executive officer of the company, every senior Municipal Manager and such categories of other officials as may be prescribed. This information may be provided in the format outlined in Table 1 above (information on staffing).

Other compulsory disclosures to be included in the notes to the financial statements include:

- (a) in respect of each bank account held by the company during the period to which the report relates; the name of the bank, the type of account and opening and closing balances of the account;
- (b) a summary of all investments of the company as at the end of the financial period;
- (c) particulars of all contingent liabilities of the entity as at the end of the period to which the report relates;
- (d) particulars of:

(i) all material losses and material irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure<sup>5</sup>,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> "Fruitless and wasteful expenditure" means expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

- (ii) any criminal or disciplinary steps taken as a result of such losses or such irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure; and
- (iii) any material losses recovered or written off; and
- (e) particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA.

Also to be included in the notes to the financial statements for those entities which are private companies is the company secretaries certificate on the annual return.

The following information is also required for notes to the financial statements:

# The Report of the Directors / Trustees

The report of the directors / trustees must be completed by the board and should outline the overall goals and priorities, and mission and vision for the entity. This should state how this will impact on the community. As stated this report contains more detailed information than the information provided for by the chairperson in the Executive summary above.

This report must include a statement of the entity's relative financial health as well as record the facts and assumptions underlying the entities annual "going concern" assessment and to record the steps it will take to the extent it concludes the entity will not continue as a "going concern".

The board must make a statement as regards the entities compliance with all legislation affecting the company, regulations and codes of business practice. A statement must be included concerning whether it has adopted a definition of materiality, reserving specific powers to itself.

The following in Table 2 can be adapted to record the required information:

"Irregular expenditure" is defined as expenditure incurred in contravention of the MFMA and which has not been condoned on terms of section 170; in contravention of the MSA, in contravention of the supply chain management policy, and any of the municipality's by-laws giving effect to the supply chain policy.

Board member	Municipality:	Board Committee	Race &
	Executive/Non- Executive	Membership	Gender

The total number of board meetings held during the year should also be disclosed, an example as follows. Table 3

Board	Remuneration	Audit	Risk	Human	Other
Meetings	Committee	Committee	Committee	Resource	Committee
Total	Meetings	Meetings	Meetings	Committee	Meetings
				Meetings	
				Meetings	

The entity should have a statement on remuneration philosophy for executive management. This statement needs to set out the formal and transparent procedures adopted by the company for the development of a policy on executive remuneration which is to take into account Newcastle Municipality's policy on the upper limits of salaries.

The following disclosures by the board are also required:

- the Board is accountable for the process of risk management and the system of internal control;
- the process of risk management and the system of internal control are regularly reviewed for effectiveness:
- the Board is accountable for establishing appropriate risk and control policies;
- the Board is accountable for communicating appropriate risk and control policies through the entity;
- a process for identifying / evaluating / managing significant risks was in place throughout the year under review;
- an on-going process for identifying, evaluating and managing significant risks:
- exists;
- was in place for the period under review;
- was in place up to the date of approval of the annual report and financial statements;

- an adequate system of internal control exists to mitigate those significant risks identified to an acceptable level;
- the system of internal control is designed to manage, rather than eliminate, risk failure or opportunity risk;
- the system of internal control can only provide reasonable, but not absolute assurance;
- a documented and tested business continuity plan exists to ensure continuity of business critical activities;
- any additional information to assist understanding of risk management processes and system
  of internal control; and statements of the facts and a suitable explanation where the Board
  cannot make any of the above disclosures;
- Whether the Board has a Board Charter setting out its responsibilities.

### **The Financial Statements**

The format and requirements for the annual financial statements are contained in the circulars, regulations or notices of the National Treasury and are to be used in the drafting of financial statements of the municipal entities. These circulars, regulations or notices may be amended or modified from time to time in which case the NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY will advise the companies accordingly.

# Chapter 5 – Functional Service Delivery Report

This chapter provides information on each functional area provided by the entity which includes an overview, description and detailed analysis of each function and follows a spread sheet format (example in the National Treasury Guidelines).

The format can be enhanced with additional information where functions provided by the company are not listed in the spread sheet. Details must also be provided on the extent of free basic services including the number of households to which the service is being provided and the extent of service delivery.

### 1. Implementation, process and timeframes

A broad timeline has been developed in terms of the MFMA for the above reporting requirements. The exact due dates for submissions by the entities to Newcastle Municipality will be forwarded on an annual basis in the tabular form below:

Relevant Section	Requirement	By whom	Report to	Due date
87(11)	A statement on the entities budget reflecting the particulars listed in 3 above in Chapter 1 [monthly report]	ACCOUNTING OFFICER OF THE MUNICIPAL ENTITY of the entity	Newcastle Municipality	7 working days after the end of <u>each</u> month
87(11)	The NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY analyses the monthly report and reports same to the Mayor	NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY	Newcastle Municipality, The Mayor	Monthly
126(2)	Entity to prepare annual financial statements and submit	ACCOUNTING OFFICER OF THE MUNICIPAL ENTITY of entity	Newcastle Municipality  Auditor General to audit	By 31 August
126(3)	Financial Statements to be audited and audit report drafted	Auditor General	Accounting officer of entity	Before end November <sup>6</sup>
127(1)	Entity's annual report to be submitted	ACCOUNTING OFFICER OF THE MUNICIPAL ENTITY of entity	Newcastle Municipality (CM)	Before end December <sup>7</sup>
128	Compliance on section 121 and 126 to be monitored, establish the reasons for any non-compliance and report non-compliance to	Municipality Municipal Manager (represented by the NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY)	Council, Provincial Treasury and Auditor General	Before council meeting in January
127(2)	Annual report of entity to be tabled in council	The mayor	Municipality Of Cape Town	By 31 January <sup>8</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> If AG unable to meet timeline, reasons to be submitted to the entity and provincial legislature and parliament <sup>7</sup> If the entity fails to do so, then AG can submit AFS and audit report directly to Newcastle Municipality, NT, PT, MEC (Section 127(4)(b)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> If Mayor unable to meet deadline, report to council on explanation and submit annual report or parts thereof as soon as possible

Relevant Section	Requirement	By whom	Report to	Due date
127(5)(a)	The annual report must be made public (in terms of section 21 of the MSA) inviting the local community to submit representations in connection with the annual report	Municipality Municipal Manager (represented by the NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY)	Public	Immediately after council meeting
(b)	Annual report to be submitted	Municipality Municipal Manager (represented by the NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY)	The Auditor General, provincial treasury and the provincial department responsible for local government	Immediately after council meeting
129(1)	Annual report to be considered and oversight report containing councils comments to be adopted <sup>9</sup> taking public representations to account	Council (assisted by NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY)	Council meeting open to the public <sup>10</sup>	By 31 March
129(3)	Oversight report to be made public	ACCOUNTING OFFICER OF THE MUNICIPAL ENTITY of entity	Public	7 days after adoption of oversight report / by 07 April
132(2)	Oversight report and annual report adopted by council to be submitted	Municipal Manager (represented by NEWCASTLE	Provincial legislature	7 days after adoption of oversight report
129(2)	Copies of minutes of council meeting to be submitted	ACCOUNTING OFFICER OF THE MUNICIPAL ENTITY of entity	The Auditor General, provincial treasury and the provincial department responsible for local government	Once minutes are made available

.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> The Oversight report must include a statement from council on whether it approves, rejects or wishes it be referred back for further revision. The Oversight Report to be drafted by Newcastle Municipality must be in accordance with the structure and requirements of National Treasury circular 32 as amended from time to time.

<sup>10</sup> The ACCOUNTING OFFICER OF THE MUNICIPAL ENTITY of the municipal entity is to attend council meeting in order to respond to questions concerning annual report.